

FS-9100DN FS-9500DN



SERVICE MANUAL

Ecosys

Published in Sep. '01 842BL110 2BL70760 Revision 2.1

Revision history

Version	Date	Replaced pages	Remarks
1.0	July-2001	-	-
2.0	31-Jan-2002	-	-
2.1	3-Apr-2002	1-5-51	-



Safety precautions

This booklet provides safety warnings and precautions for our service personnel to ensure the safety of their customers, their machines as well as themselves during maintenance activities. Service personnel are advised to read this booklet carefully to familiarize themselves with the warnings and precautions described here before engaging in maintenance activities.

Safety warnings and precautions

Various symbols are used to protect our service personnel and customers from physical danger and to prevent damage to their property. These symbols are described below:

▲ DANGER: High risk of serious bodily injury or death may result from insufficient attention to or incorrect compliance with warning messages using this symbol.

AWARNING:Serious bodily injury or death may result from insufficient attention to or incorrect compliance with warning messages using this symbol.

CAUTION: Bodily injury or damage to property may result from insufficient attention to or incorrect compliance with warning messages using this symbol.

Symbols

The triangle (\triangle) symbol indicates a warning including danger and caution. The specific point of attention is shown inside the symbol.



General warning.



Warning of risk of electric shock.



Warning of high temperature.

O indicates a prohibited action. The specific prohibition is shown inside the symbol.



General prohibited action.



Disassembly prohibited.

indicates that action is required. The specific action required is shown inside the symbol.



General action required.



Remove the power plug from the wall outlet.



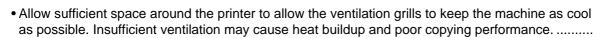
Always ground the printer.

1. Installation Precautions

WARNING

one outlet: they may cause fire or electric shock. When using an extension cable, always check that it is adequate for the rated current	S
Connect the ground wire to a suitable grounding point. Not grounding the printer may cause fire or electric shock. Connecting the earth wire to an object not approved for the purpose may cause explosion or electric shock. Never connect the ground cable to any of the following: gas pipes, lightning rods, ground cables for telephone lines and water pipes or faucets not approved by the proper authorities.	9
A CAUTION:	
Do not place the printer on an infirm or angled surface: the printer may tip over, causing injury	S
Do not install the printer in a humid or dusty place. This may cause fire or electric shock	S

• Do not use a power supply with a voltage other than that specified. Avoid multiple connections to



• Do not install the printer near a radiator, heater, other heat source or near flammable material.

This may cause fire.



Always use anti-toppling and locking devices on printers so equipped. Failure to do this may
cause the printer to move unexpectedly or topple, leading to injury.



Avoid inhaling toner or developer excessively. Protect the eyes. If toner or developer is
accidentally ingested, drink a lot of water to dilute it in the stomach and obtain medical attention
immediately. If it gets into the eyes, rinse immediately with copious amounts of water and obtain
medical attention.



Advice customers that they must always follow the safety warnings and precautions in the printer's instruction handbook.



2. Precautions for Maintenance

WARNING Always remove the power plug from the wall outlet before starting machine disassembly. Always follow the procedures for maintenance described in the service manual and other related brochures. Under no circumstances attempt to bypass or disable safety features including safety mechanisms and protective circuits. Always use the thermostat or thermal fuse specified in the service manual or other related brochure when replacing them. Using a piece of wire, for example, could lead to fire or other serious accident. When the service manual or other serious brochure specifies a distance or gap for installation of a part, always use the correct scale and measure carefully. Always check that the printer is correctly connected to an outlet with a ground connection. • Check that the power cable covering is free of damage. Check that the power plug is dust-free. If it is dirty, clean it to remove the risk of fire or electric shock. Never attempt to disassemble the optical unit in machines using lasers. Leaking laser light may damage eyesight..... • Handle the charger sections with care. They are charged to high potentials and may cause electric shock if handled improperly. **ACAUTION** Wear safe clothing. If wearing loose clothing or accessories such as ties, make sure they are safely secured so they will not be caught in rotating sections. Use utmost caution when working on a powered machine. Keep away from chains and belts. Handle the fixing section with care to avoid burns as it can be extremely hot. Check that the fixing unit thermistor, heat and press rollers are clean. Dirt on them can cause abnormally high temperatures. Do not remove the ozone filter, if any, from the printer except for routine replacement.

Do not pull on the AC power cord or connector wires on high-voltage components when removing them; always hold the plug itself.	\bigcirc
Do not route the power cable where it may be stood on or trapped. If necessary, protect it with a cable cover or other appropriate item.	
• Treat the ends of the wire carefully when installing a new charger wire to avoid electric leaks	Q
Remove toner completely from electronic components	<u> </u>
• Run wire harnesses carefully so that wires will not be trapped or damaged	0
 After maintenance, always check that all the parts, screws, connectors and wires that were removed, have been refitted correctly. Special attention should be paid to any forgotten connector, trapped wire and missing screws. 	0
Check that all the caution labels that should be present on the machine according to the instruction handbook are clean and not peeling. Replace with new ones if necessary	0
 Handle greases and solvents with care by following the instructions below: Use only a small amount of solvent at a time, being careful not to spill. Wipe spills off completely. Ventilate the room well while using grease or solvents. Allow applied solvents to evaporate completely before refitting the covers or turning the main switch on. Always wash hands afterwards. 	0
Never dispose of toner or toner bottles in fire. Toner may cause sparks when exposed directly to fire in a furnace, etc.	
Should smoke be seen coming from the printer, remove the power plug from the wall outlet immediately.	

3. Miscellaneous

AWARNING

• Never attempt to heat the drum or expose it to any organic solvents such as alcohol, other than the specified refiner; it may generate toxic gas.



CONTENTS

1-1 Specifications

1-1-1 Specifications	1-1-1
1-1-2 Parts names	1-1-3
(1) Printer	1-1-3
(2) Operator panel	1-1-4
1-1-3 Machine cross section	1-1-5
1-1-4 Drive system	1-1-6
(1) Drive system 1 (drive motor and eject motor drive trains)	1-1-6
(2) Drive system 2 (paper feed motor drive train)	1-1-7

1-1-1 Specifications

Type Desktop laser printer Printing system Electro photographic system MP tray: Plain paper (60 to 90 g/m²), Thick paper (90 to 200 g/m²) Special paper: Transparencies, tracing paper, colored paper, letterhead and envelopes Note: Use the MP tray for special paper. Printing sizes Maximum: A3/Ladger Minimum: A5R $/5^{1/2}$ " × $8^{1/2}$ " (When the MP tray is used) Print speedFS-9100DN model [Cassette/MP tray] A4: 36 pages/33 pages per min. B4: 22 pages/19 pages per min. A3: 19 pages/16 pages per min. Letter: 36 pages/33 pages per min. Legal: 22 pages/19 pages per min. Ledger: 19 pages/16 pages per min. Duplex print A4/Letter: 29 pages per min. FS-9500DN model [Cassette/MP tray] A4: 50 pages/46 pages per min. B4: 31 pages/27 pages per min. A3: 26 pages/22 pages per min. Letter: 50 pages/46 pages per min. Legal: 31 pages/27 pages per min. Ledger: 26 pages/22 pages per min. **Duplex** print A4/Letter: 37 pages per min. 67 s or less (A4. Ecopower mode on) Paper feed system 2 universal type cassettes, and MP tray Paper loading capacity Cassette: 500 sheets (80 g/m², 0.11 mm) MP tray: 200 sheets (80 g/m², 0.11 mm) Printout stacking capacity Face down tray: 500 sheets with paper full sensor Photoconductor aSi drum (diameter 40 mm) Charging system Single positive corona charging Exposure light source Semiconductor laser Exposure scanning system Polygon mirror Developing system Dry, reverse developing (magnetic brush) Developer: 1-component, magnetism toner Toner replenishing: automatic from a toner container Transfer system Transfer roller Separation system Separation electrode Fixing system Heat roller and press roller Heat source: halogen heaters (120 V specifications: main 600 W, sub 400 W/220-240 V specifications: main 600 W, sub 420 W, Control temperature: 165 °C/329 °F (at normal ambient temperature) Abnormally high temperature protection device: 170 °C/338 °F thermostats Fixing pressure: 107.8 N Charge erasing system Exposure by cleaning lamp (LED array) Cleaning system Cleaning blade Power PC750CX 400 MHz (FS-9500DN model) Code ROM: 4 MB (2 system DIMM PWBs in sockets) Font ROM: 4 MB (PCL6 and KPDL3) Main RAM: 32 MB (standard) Option expanding RAM: 2 sockets (Maximum 288 MB, including the standard RAM) Option memory card: 1 slot (CompactFlash card) Option interface: 2 slots (KUIO-LV)

Serial: RS-232C

Network: 10Base-T/100Base-TX

Option network interface card (KUIO slot No. 2): 10Base-T/100Base-TX/10Base-2

Controller software Emulation: PCL6, KPDL3, KCGL

Fonts: PCL6, KPDL3

Smoothing KIR

Toner saving EcoPrint mode

Resolution Fast 1200 mode with KIR, 600 dpi with KIR, 300 dpi with KIR

 $23^{1/16}$ " (W) × $25^{3/16}$ " (D) × $24^{3/16}$ " (H)

Paper feeder PF-70: 560 (W) × 566 (D) × 251 (H) mm

 $21^{5}/8"$ (W) × $22^{1}/16"$ (D) × $17^{15}/16"$ (H)

Paper feeder PF-75: 560 (W) × 566 (D) × 251 (H) mm

 $21^{5}/8"$ (W) × $22^{1}/16"$ (D) × $17^{15}/16"$ (H)

Weight Printer main unit: 52.5 kg/115.5 lbs (including toner containers)

Paper feeder PF-70: 19.1 kg/42 lbs Paper feeder PF-75: 22.1 kg/48.6 lbs

 $35^{1}/_{16}$ " (W) × $22^{1}/_{16}$ " (D)

Functions...... Self-diagnostics, sleep mode (energy saving)

220 - 240 V AC, 50/60 Hz, Max. 5.6 A/5.7 A (FS-9100DN/9500DN)

Power consumption Maximum: 1400 W

Printing: 680 W/790 W (FS-9100DN/9500DN) Ready: 140 W/150 W (FS-9100DN/9500DN)

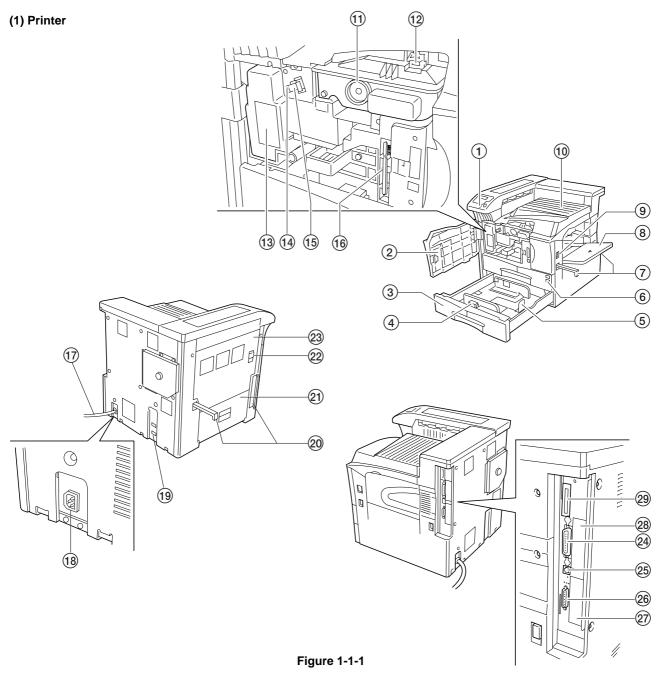
Sleep mode: 16 W or less

Options Expanding DIMM (16/32/64/128 MB), compact flash card, hard disk unit HD-3, paper

feeder PF-70/75, finisher DF-70/75, barcode reader, network interface card IB-20/21/

21E

1-1-2 Parts names



- 1 Operator panel
- 2 Front cover
- 3 Lower paper cassette
- 4 Paper guide
- ⑤ Paper stopper
- **(6)** Upper paper cassette
- 7 Handles for transport
- (8) MP (Multi-Purpose) tray
- Power switch
- (10) Face-down tray
- (1) Toner container
- 12 Toner container release lever
- (13) Waste toner box
- (14) Cleaning knob
- 15 Main charger unit

- (16) Cleaning brush
- 17 Power cord
- (18) Power cord connector
- (19) Option unit connector
- (20) Handles for transport
- ② Side cover
- ② Conveying cover lock lever
- 23 Conveying cover
- 24 Parallel cable connector
- 25) Network cable connector
- 26 Serial cable connector
- ② Optional hard disk unit slot (OPT1/HDD)
- ® Optional network interface card slot (OPT2)
- 29 Memory card slot

(2) Operator panel

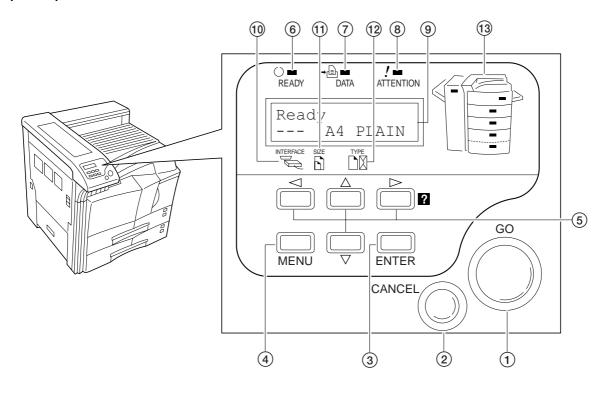


Figure 1-1-2

- 1 GO key
- ② CANCEL key
- 3 ENTER key
- 4 MENU key
- (5) Arrow keys
- 6 Ready indicator

- (7) Data indicator(8) Attention indicator(9) Message display(10) Interface indicator
- 1) Paper size indicator
- 12 Paper type indicator
- (13) Paper jam indicator

1-1-3 Machine cross section

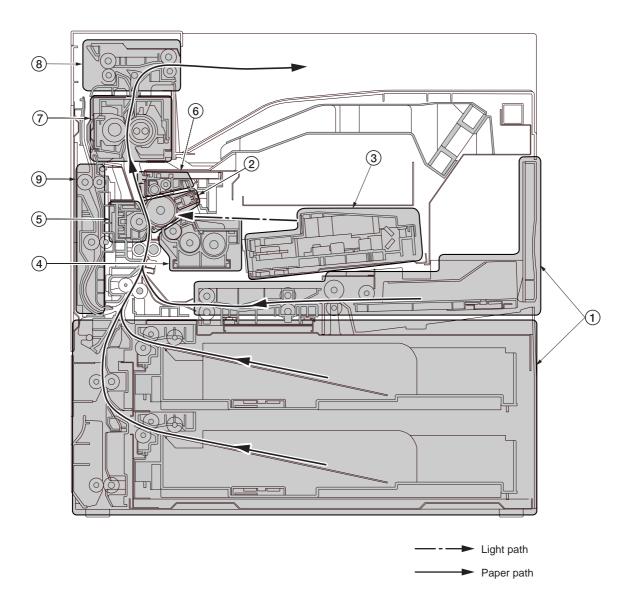
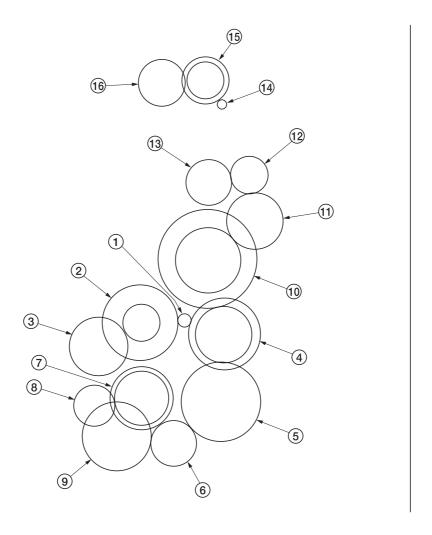


Figure 1-1-3 Machine cross section

- Paper feed section
 Main charging section
 Laser scanner unit
- 4 Developing section
- (5) Transfer and paper conveying section
- 6 Cleaning and erasing section
- 7 Fuser section
- Eject and switchback section
 Duplex unit

1-1-4 Drive system

(1) Drive system 1 (drive motor and eject motor drive trains)



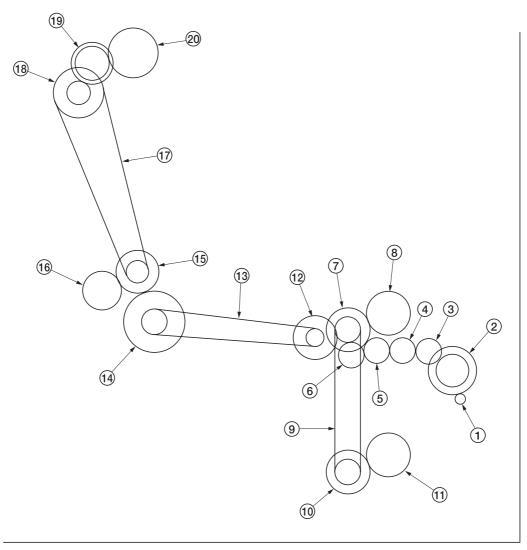
As viewed from machine rear

Figure 1-1-4

- ① Drive motor gear
- ② Drum gear Z76H/Z30H
- ③ Drum gear Z70H
- 4 Gear Z76H/Z35H
- (5) Gear Z50H
- (6) Gear Z36S/Z31H
- (7) Gear Z37H/28H
- ® Gear Z34H

- Registration clutch gear
- (10) Gear Z63H/Z45S
- ① Gear Z37S
- ① Gear Z24S
- (i) Joint gear Z32S (i) Eject motor gear (i) Gear Z47S/Z28S
- 16 Eject gear Z30S

(2) Drive system 2 (paper feed motor drive train)



As viewed from machine rear

Figure 1-1-5

- 1 Paper feed motor gear
- ② Gear Z76H/Z35S③ Feed gear Z25
- 4 Feed gear Z25
- (5) Feed gear Z25
- 6 Feed gear Z25
- (7) Gear Z41S/Z24S/P30
- (8) Upper paper feed clutch gear
- Paper feed drive belt
- (10) Gear Z41S/Z24S/P30

- 11) Lower paper feed clutch gear
- (12) Gear Z41S/P15
- (13) Bypass drive belt
- (14) Gear Z60S/P20
- (15) Gear Z41S/P18
- (i) Gear Z40S/Z32S
- (17) Container drive belt
- (18) Gear Z24S/P40
- (19) Gear Z40S/Z25S
- 20 Container gear

CONTENTS

1-2 Handling precautions

1-2-1 Drum	-2	'
1-2-2 Toner	I - 2	!- '
1-2-3 Installation environment	I-2	<u>'</u> -'

1-2-1 Drum

Note the following when handling or storing the drum.

- When removing the image formation unit, never expose the drum surface to strong direct light.
 Keep the drum at an ambient temperature between -20 °C/-4 °F and 40 °C/104 °F and at a relative humidity not higher than 85% RH. Avoid abrupt changes in temperature and humidity.
- Avoid exposure to any substance which is harmful to or may affect the quality of the drum.
- Do not touch the drum surface with any object. Should it be touched by hands or stained with oil, clean it.

1-2-2 Toner

Store the toner in a cool, dark place. Avoid direct light and high humidity.

1-2-3 Installation environment

- 1. Temperature: 10 32.5 °C/50 90.5 °F
- 2. Humidity: 20 80 % RH
- 3. Power supply: 120 V AC ±10 %, 10.8 A/10.9 A (FS-9100DN/9500DN) 220 - 240 V AC 10 %, 5.6 A/5.7 À (FS-9100DN/9500DN)
- 4. Power source frequency: 50 Hz ± 0.2 %/60 Hz ± 0.2 %
- 5. Installation location
 - Avoid direct sunlight or bright lighting. Ensure that the photoconductor will not be exposed to direct sunlight or other strong light when removing paper jams.
 - Avoid extremes of temperature and humidity, abrupt ambient temperature changes, and hot or cold air directed onto the machine.
 - · Avoid dust and vibration.
 - Choose a surface capable of supporting the weight of the machine.
 - Place the machine on a level surface (maximum allowance inclination: 1 °).
 - Avoid air-borne substances that may adversely affect the machine or degrade the photoconductor, such as mercury, acidic of alkaline vapors, inorganic gasses, NOx, SOx gases and chlorine-based organic solvents.
 - Select a room with good ventilation.
- 6. Allow sufficient access for proper operation and maintenance of the machine.

Machine front: 100 cm/393/8" Machine rear: 10 cm/3¹⁵/₁₆" Machine right: 70 cm/279/16" Machine left: 60 cm/235/8"

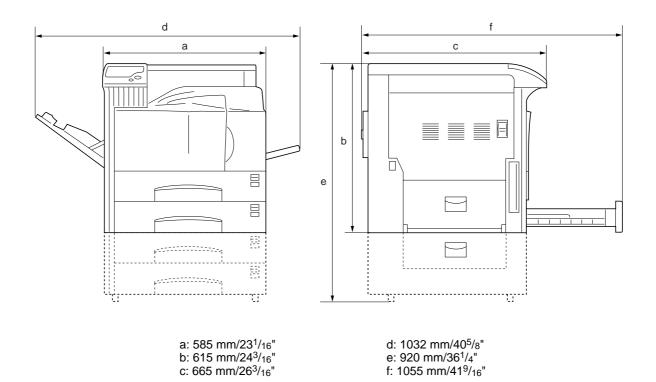


Figure 1-2-1 Installation dimensions

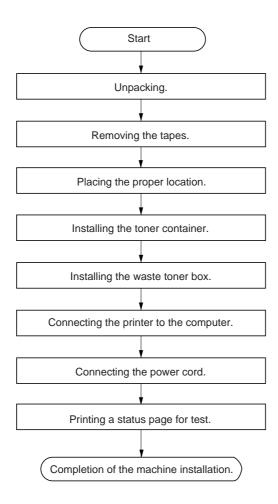
CONTENTS

1-3 Installation

1-3-1 Unpacking and installation	1-3-1
(1) Installation procedure	1-3-1
1-3-2 Installing the cassette heater (option)	1-3-9
1-3-3 Installing DIMMs (option)	1-3-11
1-3-4 Installing the network interface card (option)	1-3-12
1-3-5 Installing the hard disk (option)	1-3-13
1-3-6 Installing the memory card (option)	1-3-14

1-3-1 Unpacking and installation

(1) Installation procedure



Unpacking.

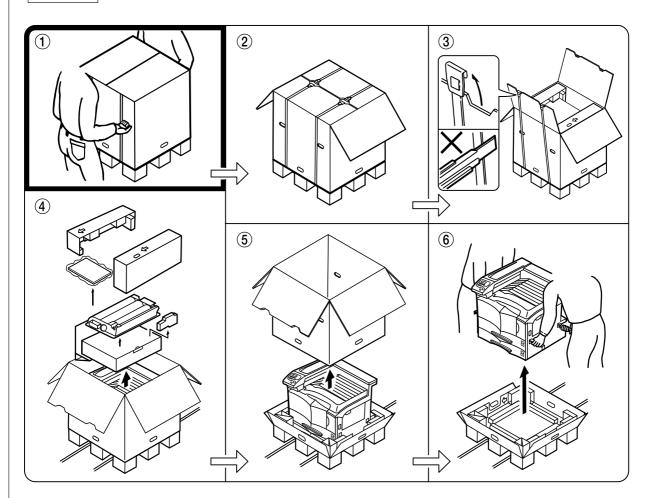


Figure 1-3-1 Unpacking

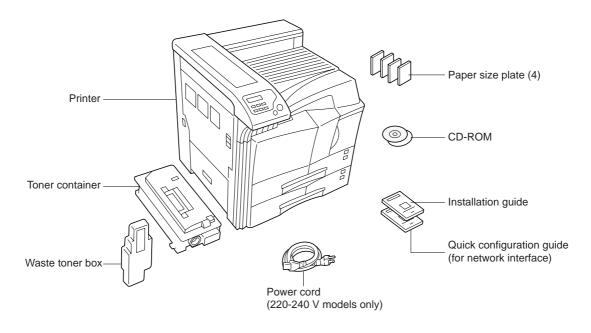


Figure 1-3-2 List of shipped components

Removing the tapes.

- Remove the tape holding the front cover.
 Remove the tape holding the MP tray.
- 3. Remove the two tapes holding the paper cassettes.

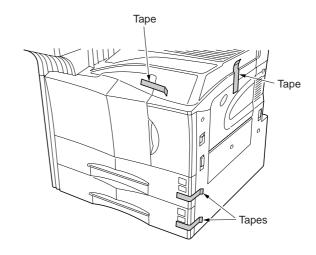


Figure 1-3-3

4. Remove the tapes holding the conveying cover.

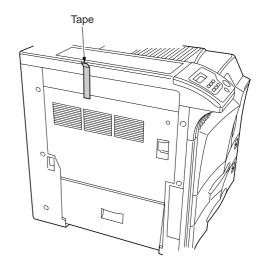


Figure 1-3-4

- 5. Pull out the upper paper cassette and remove the two tapes holding the bottom plate.
- 6. Pull out the lower paper cassette and remove the two tapes holding the bottom plate.

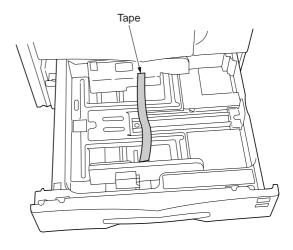


Figure 1-3-5

Placing the proper location.

1. Place the printer in a proper location.

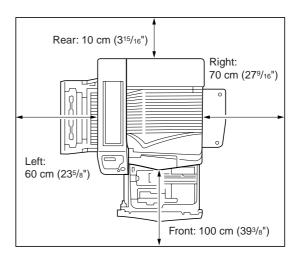


Figure 1-3-6

Installing the toner container.

1. Open the printer front cover all the way.

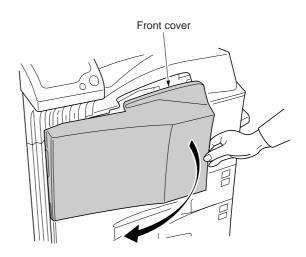


Figure 1-3-7

- 2. Take out the toner container from the bag.
- 3. Tap the new toner container on the top 5 to 6 times.

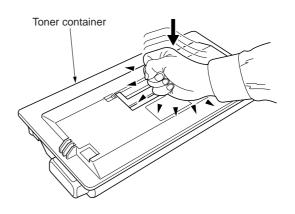


Figure 1-3-8

4. Thoroughly shake the toner container (in the directions of the arrows) ten times or more to loosen and mix the toner inside.

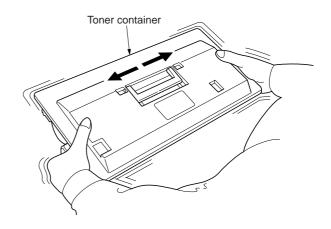


Figure 1-3-9

5. Grasp the handle on the toner container and insert the toner container along the rail of the printer.

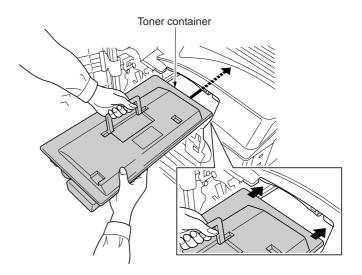


Figure 1-3-10

6. Hold the toner container by hands and fully insert it into the printer.

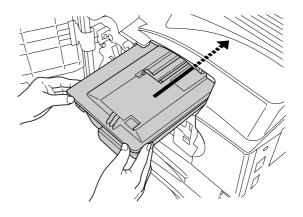


Figure 1-3-11

Installing the waste toner box.

- 1. Install the waste toner box as shown in the figure.
- 2. Close the front cover.

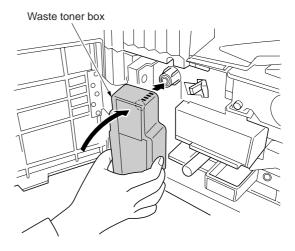


Figure 1-3-12

Connecting the printer to the computer.

There are various ways of connecting the printer to the computer, such as through the parallel interface connecter, serial interface connecter, or through the network interface connecter.

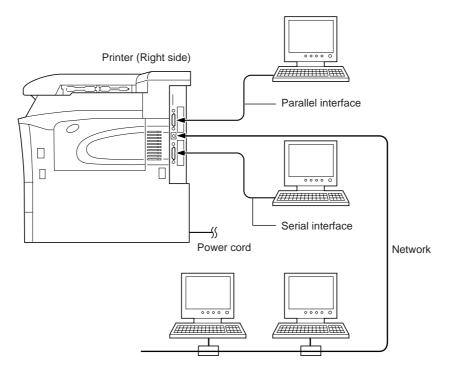


Figure 1-3-13

• Parallel interface connection

- 1. Plug one end of the printer cable (not included) into the parallel interface connection on the right side of the printer.
- 2. Close the clips on both sides to fix the connector in place.
 - Plug the other end of the printer cable Into the computer's parallel Interface connection.

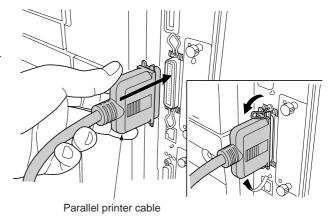


Figure 1-3-14

• Serial interface connection

- 1. Plug one end of the printer cable (not Included) Into the serial Interface connection on the right side of the printer.
- 2. Securely tighten the screws on both sides of the connecter.
 - Plug the other end of the printer cable Into the computer's serial Interface connection.

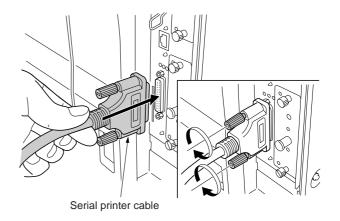


Figure 1-3-15

• Network interface connection

1. Plug the network cable (not included) into the network interface connection on the right side of printer.

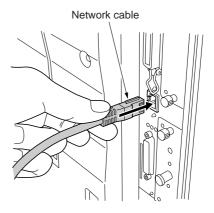


Figure 1-3-16

Connecting the power cord.

- Plug the power cord into the power cord connector on the rear of the printer. (220 - 240 V models only)
- 2. Connect the other end of the power cord into a power outlet.

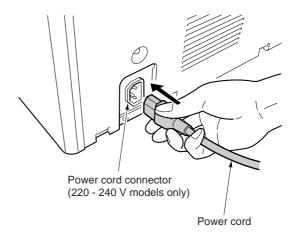


Figure 1-3-17

Printing a status page for test.

- 1. Add paper in the paper cassette.
- 2. Turn on the printer power switch.

 "Adding toner" will be displayed and the toner supply action will be taken for about 8 minutes.
- 3. Press the MENU key on the operation panel.
- 4. Press the \triangle or ∇ key repeatedly until [Print Status page] is displayed.
- 5. Press the ENTER key twice. A status page is printed.

Completion of the machine installation.

1-3-2 Installing the cassette heater (option)

Cassette heater installation requires the following parts:

- Cassette heater (P/N 34860030): for 120 V specifications
- Cassette heater (P/N 33960020): for 220 240 V specifications
- Binding band (P/N M2107120)
- Two binding screws BVM4X6 (P/N B1304060)
- Caution label (P/N 20305130)
- Fax kit label (P/N 3CM05010)

Procedure

- 1. Pull the upper and lower cassettes out.
- Install the cassette heater to the bottom of the machine with two screws (M4X06), and bind the wire of the cassette heater with the band.
- Put the wire of the cassette heater out of the machine through the aperture of the rear frame.
- 4. Stick the caution label in front of the cassette heater.

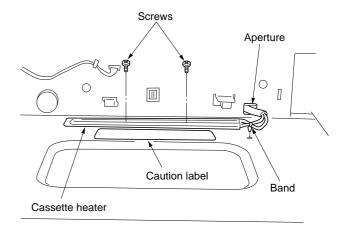
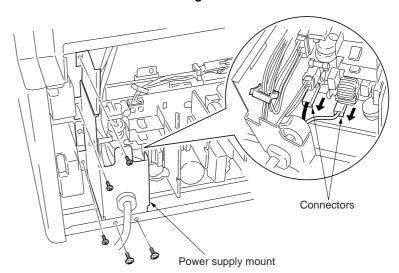


Figure 1-3-18

Remove the five screws and the two connectors and then remove the power supply mount from the rear side of the machine.

Pay attention not to reverse the black wire and white wire when refitting the connector.



- 6. Remove the two screws and pull out the wire of the cassette heater that has been put out of the rear frame while raising the power supply unit.
- 7. Insert the connector of the cassette heater into the connector of the machine.
- 8. Fold the wire of the cassette heater and insert it into the clamp of the power supply mount as shown in the figure.

Power supply mount

Clump

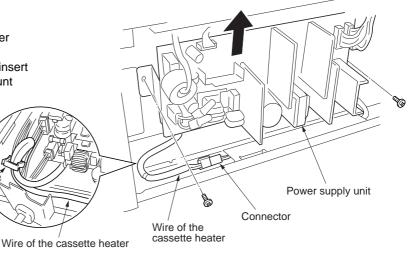


Figure 1-3-19

Figure 1-3-20

- 9. Stick the label below the power switch.10. Refit all the removed parts.

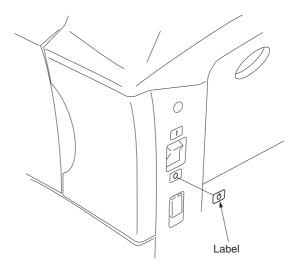


Figure 1-3-21

1-3-3 Installing DIMMs (option)

Procedure

- Installing DIMM
- 1. Remove two screws and then remove the main controller PWB (see page 1-6-24).
- 2. Open the clips on both ends of the DIMM socket.
- 3. Insert the DIMM into the socket, so that the notches on the DIMM align with the corresponding protrusions in the socket.

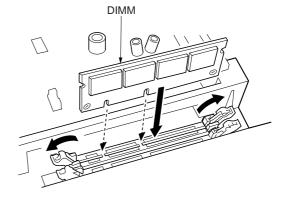


Figure 1-3-22

- 4. Close the clips of the DIMM socket to secure the DIMM.
- 5. When you finish installing the DIMM, reinsert the main controller PWB into the printer.

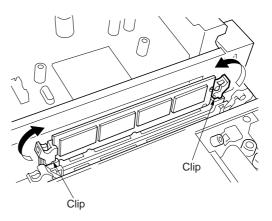


Figure 1-3-23

- Removing DIMM
- 1. To remove a DIMM, carefully pull the end clips outwards, then pull the DIMM out of the socket.

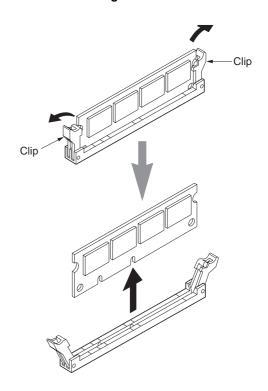


Figure 1-3-24

1-3-4 Installing the network interface card (option)

Procedure

1. Remove the two screws from the option interface slot cover.

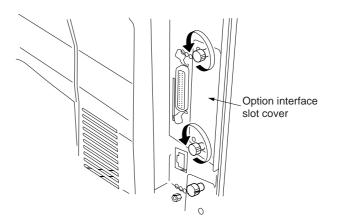


Figure 1-3-25

2. Insert the network interface card and secure it with the screws removed in step 1.

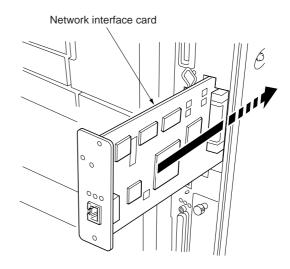


Figure 1-3-26

3. Connect the network cable.

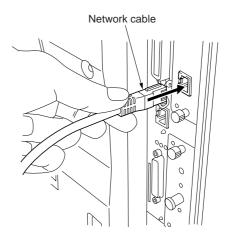


Figure 1-3-27

1-3-5 Installing the hard disk (option)

Procedure

Remove two screws and remove the slot cover.

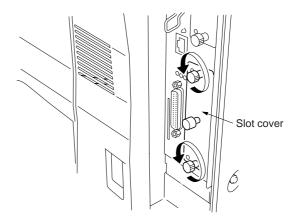


Figure 1-3-28

2. Insert the optional hard disk unit into the slot.

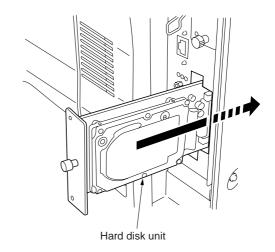


Figure 1-3-29

3. Tighten the two screws to secure the hard disk unit to the main controller PWB.

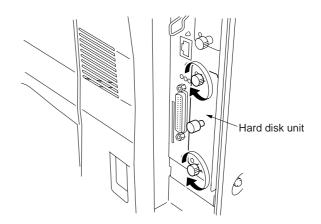


Figure 1-3-30

1-3-6 Installing the memory card (option)

Procedure

1. Turn off the printer.

Note: Do not insert or remove a memory card (CompactFlash) while power in on. If the memory card is removed while the printer is on, damage could result in the printer's electronics or the memory card.

2. Insert the memory card in the slot. Insert it as its label surface facing toward outside, connector end first. Push it in all the way.

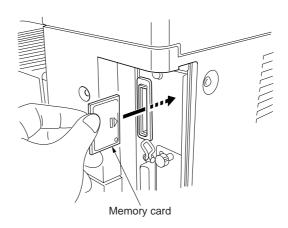


Figure 1-3-31

CONTENTS

1-4 Service and maintenance mode

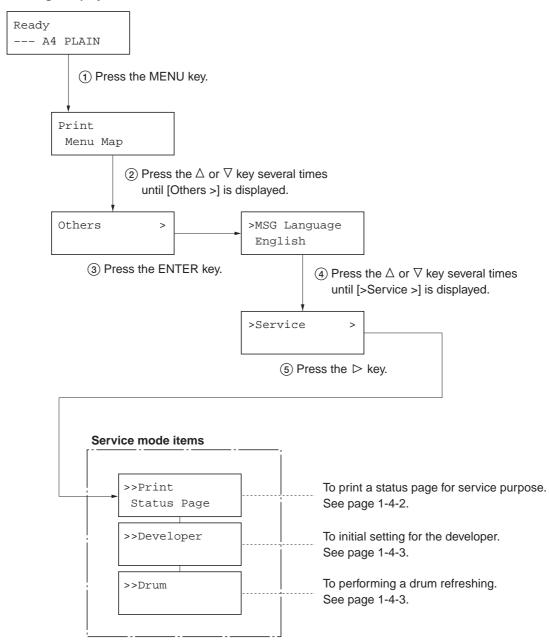
1-4-1 Service mode	1-4-1
(1) Executing service mode	1-4-1
1-4-2 Maintenance mode	
(1) Maintenance mode	1-4-7
(2) Executing a maintenance item	
(3) Contents of maintenance mode items	1-4-10
1-4-3 Maintenance	
(1) Replacing the toner container	

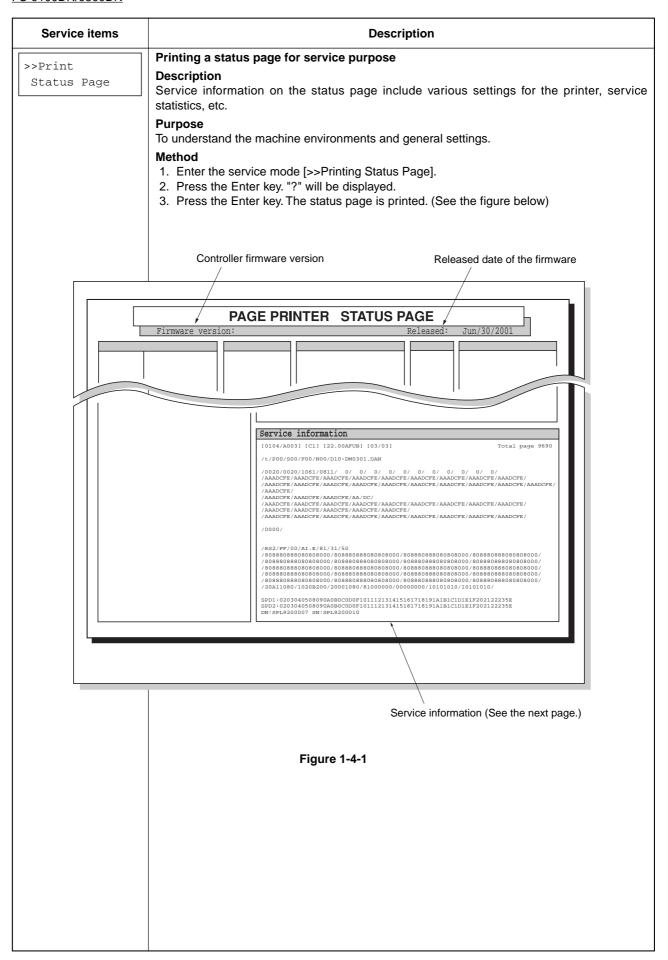
1-4-1 Service mode

The printer is equipped with the service mode that can be accessed in the manu system. The service mode is intended for use by the service person for maintenance and service for the items explained in the following sections.

(1) Executing service mode

Message display





ice items	Description
	Detail of service information
Service in	formation
$ \begin{array}{c c} \hline (1) \\ /t/P00/S00/F \\ \hline (6) 7 $	(3) (4) DCFE/AAADCFE/AAADCFE/AAADCFE/AAADCFE/AAADCFE/AAADCFE/
/AAADCFE/AAA	(15) DCFE/AAAADCFE/AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
/AAADCFE/AAA	DCFE/AAADCFE/AAADCFE/AAADCFE/AAADCFE/AAADCFE/AAADCFE/ DCFE/AAADCFE/AAADCFE/AAADCFE/ DCFE/AAADCFE/AAADCFE/AAADCFE/
/AAADCFE/AAA	@ DCFE/AAAADCFE/AAAADCFE/AAAADCFE/AAAADCFE/AAADCFE/AAAAAADCFE/AAAADCFE/AAAADCFE/AAAADCFE/AAAAADCFE/AAAAAACAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
	I.E/81/31/50
0 0 0	29
/80888088808	③ (1) 08000/8088808880808000/8088808880808000/80888088808000/ ③ (2)
/80888088808	08000/8088808880808000/8088808880808000/808880888080000/ ③ (3)
/80888088808	08000/80888088808000/80888088808000/80888088808000/
	08000/8088808880808000/8088808880808000/808880888080000/ ② (4) 08000/8088808880808000/8088808880808000/8088808880808000/
/80888088808	08000/8088808880808000/80888088808000/808880888080000/ 32 (4)
/ <u>80888088808</u> / <u>20A11080/10</u>	08000/80888088808000/80888088808000/80888088808000/
/80888088808 /20A11080/10 SPD1:0203040	08000/80888088808000/80888088808000/808880880
/80888088808 /20A11080/10 SPD1:0203040 SPD2:0203040	08000/8088808880808000/80888088808000/80888088808000/

Item	Description
① Engine controller PWB flash ROM information	[ROM version]
② Operator panel PWB mask ROM information	[ROM version]
③ Boot ROM and flash DIMM type information	First 6 digits: boot ROM version Last 3 digits: flash DIMM type MXI: Macronix / SHB: SHARP (LH28F160B) FUB: Fujitsu (bottom type) / FUT: Fujitsu (top type) HUB: HYUNDAI (bottom type) / HUT: (top type): Other type flash DIMM / ***: Mask DIMM

Service items	Description			
	Item	Description		
Software jumper switch information (Hexadecimal)		First byte Bit 7: always 0 (MSB) Bit 6: 0 Non MICR mode Bit 5: 0: For Europe 1: For U.S. Bit 4: 0: Kyocera 1: OEM Bit 3: always 0 Bit 2: always 0 Bit 1: 0: Overseas 1: Domestic (Japan) Bit 0: always 0 (LSB) Second byte OEM information: Displayed in OEM mode only.		
5 Total page coun	ter			
6 Toner install info	mation			
7 Parallel I/O inform	mation			
Serial I/O error c		00: Normal Bit 2: 1: Parity error Bit 1: 1: Overrun error Bit 0: 1: Framing error		
Operation panel (Displayed only v		01: Partial lock 02: Full lock		
NVRAM error co (Displays only wheel)	de nen error occurred)	01: ID error02: Version error03: Checksum error04: NVRAM crush error		
① NVRAM downloa	ading status	00: Normal downloaded Bit 7: Error occurred (MSB) Bit 6: Reserved Bit 5: OEM data Bit 4: Operator panel message data (File name displayed) Bit 3: Program data Bit 2: Macro data Bit 1: Host data Bit 0: Font data (LSB)		
12 Printable area in	formation	Top offset / Left offset / Page length / Page width		
13 Left offset		MP tray / Cassette 1 / Cassette 2 / Cassette 3 / Cassette 4 Duplex unit		
14 Top offset		MP tray / Cassette 2 / Cassette 3 / Cassette 4 / Duplex uni		
(15) Life counter of pa (Main body of pri	nter)	Cassette 1 (total) / Cassette 1 (small) / Cassette 1 (large) Cassette 2 (total) / Cassette 2 (small) / Cassette 2 (large) MP tray (total) / MP tray (small) / MP tray (large) *"Small" means sizes A4/letter or smaller *Total = large x 2 + small		
(6) Life counter of pa (Option paper fee	aper feed position eder, duplex unit)	PF-70 cassette 1 (total) / PF-70 cassette 1 (small) / PF-70 cassette 1 (large) PF-70 cassette 2 (total) / PF-70 cassette 2 (small) / PF-70 cassette 2 (large) PF-75 (total) Duplex unit (total) / Duplex unit (small) / Duplex unit (large) *"Small" means sizes A4/letter or smaller *Total is calculated with the expression large x 2 + small.		
① Life counter of pa	aper eject position	Face-down		
18 Life counter of ea	ach unit	Drum / Developer / Fuser		
19 Toner low FPR d	isplay threshold			
② MP kit replaceme	ent threshold			

	Item ument finisher DF-70	Description Total pages / Tray 1 page / Tray 2 page Staple (total) / Staple (front) / Staple (rear) / Staple (upper		
② Life counter of docu	ıment finisher DF-70	Staple (total) / Staple (front) / Staple (rear) / Staple (upper		
② Life counter of document finisher DF-70		left) / Staple (lower left) / Staple (two positions) *Total pages = Tray 1 page + Tray 2 page *Staple (total) = Staple (upper left) + Staple (lower left) + Staple (two positions) *Staple (front) = Staple (upper left) + Staple (two positions) *Staple (rear) = Staple (upper left) + Staple (two positions)		
② Life counter of book-let finisher DF-75 (1)		Total / Face-down tray / Book-let tray total / Book-let tray (small) / Book-let tray (large) *"Small" means sizes A4/letter or smaller *Total = face-down tray + book-let tray total		
② Life counter of book-let finisher DF-75 (2)		Total / front / rear / upper left / lower left / two positions (page end) / two positions (book-let) total / two positions (book-let) 2 - 3 sheets / two positions (book-let) 4 - 6 sheets / two positions (book-let) 7 - 10 sheets *Front = Upper left + two positions (page end) +		
② EEPROM error of e	each unit	Bit 7: EEPROM error of Drum (MSB) Bit 6: EEPROM error of large capacity stacker Bit 5 - 1: Reserved Bit 0: EEPROM error of first cassette of optional paper feeder PF-70 (LSB)		
25 Serial interface info	rmation	RS2: RS-232C		
26 Drum sensitivity info	ormation			
② Calibration table set	tting	Preset value of FRPO 14 (Hexadecimal)		
②8 Average print densir	ty (%)	2 digits of integer part and 1 digit of fraction part (total print density from shipping from factory)		
② Operation panel me	essage language			
30 Current temperature	е	0 to 80 °C ("-" = Humidity/temperature sensor is abnormal.)		
③ Current humidity		5 to 100 %RH (in 1% increment)		
32 Various correction va	alues for maintenance mode			
33 Engine parameter s	setting			
34 Media type attribute	es	Media type 1 to 28 (14 to 20: Reserved)		
35 SPD information (sl	ot 1)			
36 SPD information (sl	<u> </u>			
37 Drum serial number	r			
38 Printer serial number	er			

Initializing the developer unit	
Description Feeds toner from the toner container to the developer unit. Purpose To execute when the developer unit has been replaced.	
Purpose To execute when the developer unit has been replaced.	
To execute when the developer unit has been replaced.	
i wellou	
1. Enter the service mode [>>Developer].	
2. Press the Enter key. "?" will be displayed.	
Press the Enter key. Turn off and on the printer.	
Toner is fed from the toner container to the developer unit.	
Drum surface refreshing	
Description	
The drum rotates for approximately 5 minutes without printing operation.	
Purpose To clean the drum surface when an image problem occurs.	
Method	
Enter the service mode [>>Drum].	
 Press the Enter key. "?" will be displayed. Press the Enter key. Drum surface refreshing will start. 	
5. Tress the Enter key. Drain surface foresting will start.	

1-4-2 Maintenance mode

(1) Maintenance mode

The printer is equipped with a maintenance function which can be used to maintain and service the machine. To run the maintenance mode, Insert a compact flash card to which the API program has been written into the printer and load the API program to the printer using either method.

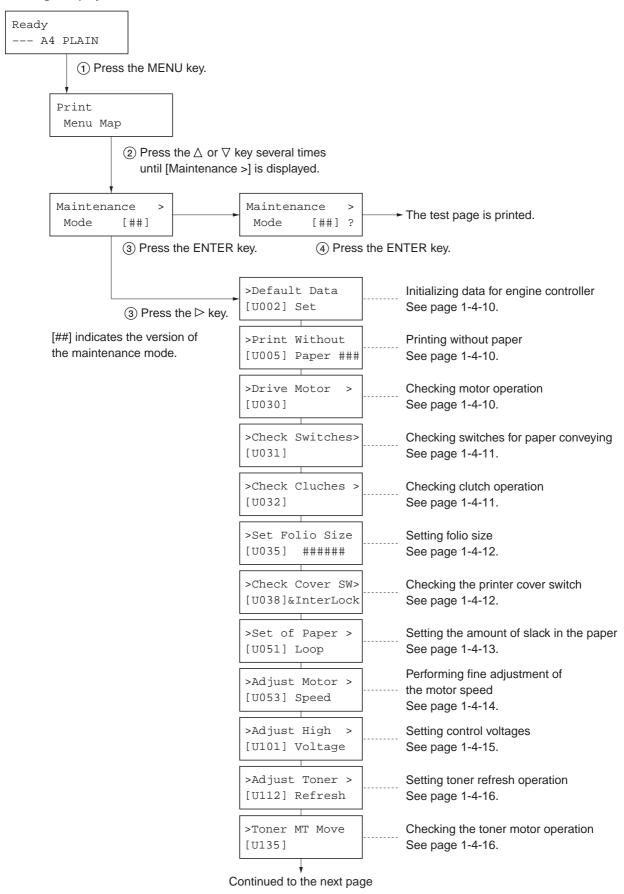
- * Turn off and on the printer. The API program will be automatically loaded into the printer.
- * Load the API program with read program.
- * Enter the MENU mode and display the [>>Read Program Maintenance API] in the [Memory Card>], then press the ENTER key.

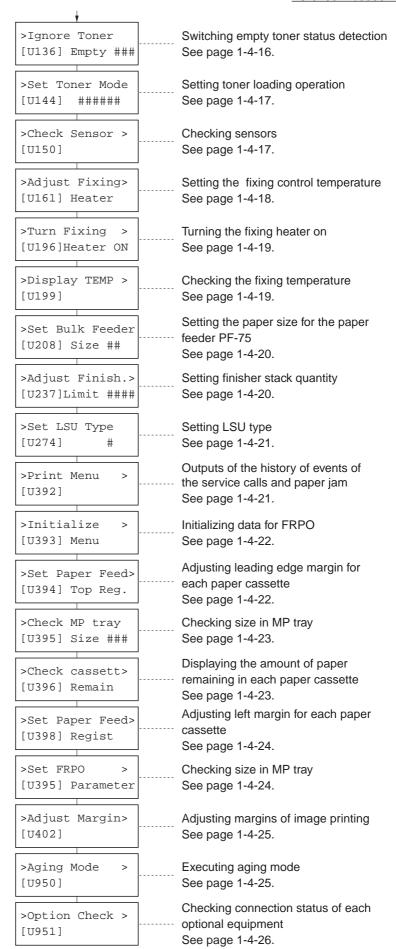
The maintenance mode can be executed from the MENU mode.

If the compact flash card is removed from the printer and then the printer is turned off and on, the API program will be deleted from the printer and the maintenance mode will be deleted from the MENU mode.

(2) Executing a maintenance item

Message display





(3) Contents of maintenance mode items

Maintenance item No.				Description	
U002	Initializing data for engine controller				
	Description				
	Initializing the backup RAM for engine controller to return to the original settings.				
		rpose	no to i	nitial cottings	
		ed to return the machine setting	JS 10 I	muai setungs.	
	 Enter the maintenance mode and press the △ or ∇ key to display "U002". Press the ENTER key. "?" will be displayed. 				
		>Default Data			
		[U002] Set?			
	3.	Press the ENTER key. Each s To keep the setting, press the			
U005	Pri	nting without paper			
	Description				
	Switches to the machine operation control without paper				
	Purpose To check the overall operation of the machine.				
		thod			
	1. Enter the maintenance mode and press the \triangle or ∇ key to display "U005". 2. Press the ENTER key. "?" will be displayed.				
	 2. Press the ENTER key. "?" will be displayed. 3. Press the △ or ∇ key to turn on or off printing without paper. 				
		>Print Without			
	[U005] Paper?Off				
	4. Press the ENTER key. The setting is set. To keep the setting, press the CANCEL key.				
U030	Checking motor operation				
		scription			
	Drives each motor. Purpose				
		check the operation of each mo	otor.		
	Method				
	1.	Enter the maintenance mode	and p	ress the \triangle or ∇ key to display "U030".	
		>Drive Motors >			
		[U030]			
	2.	Press the ⊳ key to display the	subn	nenu screen.	
		Press the \triangle or ∇ key to select			
		Display		Operation	
		FEED Motor		Paper feed motor operates	
		MAIN Motor EJECT MT (FW)		Drive motor operates Eject motor rotates forward	
		EJECT MT (REV)		Eject motor rotates in reverse	
	4.	Press the ENTER key. "Execu	te" wi	Il be displayed and operation will start.	
		>>FEED Motor			
		[030.1] Execute			
	_	To atom answellers 41 5	NIT	New or the CANCEL leave	
	5. To stop operation, press the ENTER key or the CANCEL key.				

laintenance item No.		Description			
U031	Checking switches for paper conveying				
	Description				
	Displays the on-off status of each paper detection switch on the paper path.				
	Purpose To check if the switches for paper conveying operate correctly.				
	Method				
	1. Enter the maintenance mode and press the \triangle or ∇ key to display "U031".				
	>Check Switches>				
	[U031]				
	2. Press the ▷ key to display th3. Press the △ or ♡ key to sele				
	Display	Switches			
	Check SW F1	Feed switch 1 (FSW1)			
	Check SW F2	Feed switch 2 (FSW2)			
	Check SW F3	Feed switch 3 (FSW3)			
	Check SW MP Check SW RES	MP feed switch (MPFSW) Registration switch (RSW)			
	Check SW EJE	Eject switch (ESW)			
	Check SW BRA	Feedshift switch (FSSW)			
	Check SW DUP	Duplex paper conveying switch (DUPPCSW)			
	4. Turn on or off the switch mar	nually to check the switch status. 0: Off 1: On			
	>>Check SW F1:0				
	[031.1] SW F2:0				
J032	Checking clutch operation				
503 <u>2</u>	Description				
	Turns each clutch on.				
	Purpose				
	To check the operation of each of	lutch.			
	•				
	Method	and press the \wedge or ∇ key to display "U032".			
	Method 1. Enter the maintenance mode	e and press the $ riangle$ or $ riangle$ key to display "U032".			
	Method 1. Enter the maintenance mode >Check Clutches>	e and press the $ riangle$ or $ riangle$ key to display "U032".			
	Method 1. Enter the maintenance mode	e and press the $ riangle$ or $ riangle$ key to display "U032".			
	Method 1. Enter the maintenance mode >Check Clutches> [U032] 2. Press the ⊳ key to display the	ne submenu screen.			
	Method 1. Enter the maintenance mode >Check Clutches> [U032]	ne submenu screen. ect the clutch to operate.			
	Method 1. Enter the maintenance mode >Check Clutches> [U032] 2. Press the ⊳ key to display the	ne submenu screen.			
	Method 1. Enter the maintenance mode >Check Clutches> [U032] 2. Press the ▷ key to display th 3. Press the △ or ▽ key to sele Display PF1 Clutch	ne submenu screen. ct the clutch to operate. Clutches Upper paper feed clutch (PFCL-U)			
	Method 1. Enter the maintenance mode >Check Clutches> [U032] 2. Press the ▷ key to display th 3. Press the △ or ▽ key to sele Display PF1 Clutch PF2 Clutch	cet the clutch to operate. Clutches Upper paper feed clutch (PFCL-U) Lower paper feed clutch (PFCL-U)			
	Method 1. Enter the maintenance mode >Check Clutches> [U032] 2. Press the ▷ key to display th 3. Press the △ or ▽ key to sele Display PF1 Clutch	ne submenu screen. ct the clutch to operate. Clutches Upper paper feed clutch (PFCL-U)			
	Method 1. Enter the maintenance mode >Check Clutches> [U032] 2. Press the ▷ key to display th 3. Press the △ or ▽ key to sele Display PF1 Clutch PF2 Clutch PFMP Clutch FEED1 Clutch FEED2 Clutch	cet the clutch to operate. Clutches Upper paper feed clutch (PFCL-U) Lower paper feed clutch (PFCL-U) MP paper feed clutch (MPPFCL) Feed clutch 1 (FCL1) Feed clutch 2 (FCL2)			
	Method 1. Enter the maintenance mode >Check Clutches> [U032] 2. Press the ▷ key to display th 3. Press the △ or ▽ key to sele Display PF1 Clutch PFMP Clutch PFMP Clutch FEED1 Clutch FEED2 Clutch FEED3 Clutch	cet the clutch to operate. Clutches Upper paper feed clutch (PFCL-U) Lower paper feed clutch (PFCL-U) MP paper feed clutch (MPPFCL) Feed clutch 1 (FCL1) Feed clutch 2 (FCL2) Feed clutch 3 (FCL3)			
	Method 1. Enter the maintenance mode >Check Clutches> [U032] 2. Press the ▷ key to display th 3. Press the △ or ▽ key to sele Display PF1 Clutch PF2 Clutch PFMP Clutch FEED1 Clutch FEED2 Clutch	cet the clutch to operate. Clutches Upper paper feed clutch (PFCL-U) Lower paper feed clutch (PFCL-U) MP paper feed clutch (MPPFCL) Feed clutch 1 (FCL1) Feed clutch 2 (FCL2)			

4. Press the ENTER key. "Execute" will be displayed and operation will start.

>>PF1 Clutch
[032.1] Execute

5. To stop operation, press the ENTER key or the CANCEL key.

Maintenance		Description			
item No.	Setting folio size	•			
	Description				
	Sets the type of paper when using Folio or Oficioll.				
	Purpose				
	To prevent image loss that occurs depending on the difference of paper type.				
	Method1. Enter the maintenance mode and pr	ress the \wedge or ∇ key to display "U035".			
	2. Press the ENTER key. "?" will be dis	splayed.			
	3. Press the \triangle or ∇ key to select folio	or oficioll.			
	>Set Folio Size				
	[U035]?Folio				
	4 Proce the ENTER key The setting is	a not			
	Press the ENTER key. The setting is To keep the setting, press the CANC				
U038	Checking the printer cover switch				
	Description Displays the on-off status of each cover	switch.			
	Purpose				
	To check if the switches of covers opera	te correctly.			
	Method				
	Enter the maintenance mode and pr	ess the \triangle or \vee key to display "UU38".			
	>Check Cover SW>				
	[U038]&InterLock				
	2. Press the ⊳ key to display the submenu screen.				
	3. Press the \triangle or ∇ key to select the s	witch to check.			
	Display	Switches			
	Left cover 1 Left cover 2	Conveying cover switch (CCSW) Side cover switch (SCSW)			
	Front cover	Front cover switch (FRCSW)			
	Int. Lck	Safety switch 1 and 2 (SSW1 and 2)			
	3. Open and close the cover to check t	the switch status. 0: Off 1: On			
	>>Left Cover 1:1				
	[038.1] 2:1				

Maintenance item No.	Description
U051	Setting the amount of slack in the paper

U051

Description

Changes the preset value of the amount of slack of resist or feed.

To adjust when the leading edge of the image is not printed or fluctuates irregularly or paper is bent in Z shape.

Method

1. Enter the maintenance mode and press the \triangle or ∇ key to display "U051".

- 2. Press the ⊳ key to display the submenu screen.
- 3. Press the \triangle or ∇ key to select the item for which the preset value is to be changed.

Display	Description	Setting range	Initial setting
RES FEEDER	Amount of slack of resist in feeding from the paper cassette in the printer	-30 to +20	0
RES MPT	Amount of slack of resist in feeding from the MP tray	-30 to +20	0
RES DUP	Amount of slack of resist in feeding for duplex printing	-30 to +20	-3
FEED MPT	Amount of slack of feed in feeding from the MP tray	-30 to +20	0
FEED CASS1	Amount of slack of feed in feeding from the upper cassette in the printer	-30 to +20	0
FEED CASS2	Amount of slack of feed in feeding from the lower cassette in the printer	-30 to +20	0
FEED CASS3	Amount of slack of feed in feeding from the upper cassette in PF-70	-30 to +20	0
FEED CASS4	Amount of slack of feed in feeding from the lower cassette in PF-70	-30 to +20	0
FEED 3000F	Amount of slack of feed in feeding from PF-75	-30 to +20	0

4. Press the ENTER key. "_" will blink.

- 5. Press the \triangleleft or \triangleright key to move "_" to the digit position at which the value is to be changed and press the \triangle or ∇ key to change the preset value.
- 6. Press the ENTER key. The value is set. To keep the preset value, press the CANCEL key.

Maintenance								
item No.	Description							
U053	Performing fine adjustment of the motor speed							
		scription	the appede of the motors					
	Performs fine adjustment of the speeds of the motors. Purpose							
			the respective motors when the magnif	ication is not corre	ect.			
	Method							
	1.	Enter the maintenance n	node and press the $ riangle$ or $ riangle$ key to displ	ay "U053".				
		>Adjust Motor >						
		[U053] Speed						
	2	Press the ⊳ key to displa	ny tha submanu saraan					
			select an item for which the preset valu	ue is to be change	d.			
		Display	Description	Setting range	Initial setting			
		Main Motor	Drive motor speed adjustment	0 to +14	10			
		Eject Motor	Eject motor speed adjustment	-20 to +20	7			
		Polygon Motor	Polygon motor speed adjustment	-20 to +20	2			
	4.	Press the ENTER key. "_	_" WIII DIINK.					
		>>Main Motor						
		[053.1] ##						
	5.	Press the ⊲ or ⊳ key to n	nove "_" to the digit position at which the	value is to be cha	nged and press the∆ or			
		∇ key to change the pre-						
		MAIN MOTOR	akes the image longer in the auxiliary so	eanning direction	and decreasing it makes			
			auxiliary scanning direction.	arring direction, a	and decreasing it makes			
		POLYGON MOTOR						
			akes the image longer in the main scar easing the setting makes the image sl					
		longer in the auxiliary sc			ocariming an oction and			
		EJECT MOTOR	and any but this can be used as sour		not wrinkles (weving) of			
		paper.	ecessary but this can be used as cour	itermeasures agai	nst wrinkles (waving) of			
	6.	Press the ENTER key. T						
		To keep the preset value	e, press the CANCEL key.					

	10-3100010/3300010
Maintenance item No.	Description
U101	Setting control voltages
	Description Changes the developing bias voltage and transfer voltage by changing the developing bias control voltage and transfer control voltage.

Purpose

To check or change the developing bias and transfer voltage.

Method

1. Enter the maintenance mode and press the \triangle or ∇ key to display "U101".

- 2. Press the \triangleright key to display the submenu screen.
- 3. Press the \triangle or ∇ key to select an item for which the preset value is to be changed.

Display	Description	Setting range	Initial setting
DEV BIAS	Developing bias AC component frequency at image formation	-255 to 255 (KHz)	0
DEV DUTY	Developing bias AC component duty at image formation	-100 to +100 (%)	0
DEV SBIAS	Developing bias shift amount	-1 to +1	0
TC DATA	Transfer control voltage	0 to 255 (uA)	0

Increasing the DEV BIAS setting makes the image darker; decreasing it makes the image lighter. Increasing the DEV DUTY setting makes the image lighter; decreasing it makes the image darker. Increasing the DEV SBIAS setting makes the image darker; decreasing it makes the image lighter. Increasing the TC DATA setting makes the transfer voltage higher, and decreasing it makes the voltage lower.

4. Press the ENTER key. "_" will blink.

- 5. Press the ⊲ or ⊳ key to move "_" to the digit position at which the value is to be changed and press the △ or ∇ key to change the preset value.
- 6. Press the ENTER key. The value is set.

 To keep the preset value, press the CANCEL key.

Maintenance item No.	Description						
U112	Setting toner refresh operation						
	Description Sets the toner refresh operation time and the developing bias on time at power on and after printing.						
		pose	beration time and the developing b	ias on time at power on and	aitei piiittiig.		
	To change the toner refresh operation time and the developing bias on time at power on and after printing i image flow level is low.						
	l .	thod Enter the maintenan	ce mode and press the $ riangle$ or $ riangle$ key	/ to display "U112".			
		>Adjust Toner [U112] Refresh	I				
			lisplay the submenu screen. y to select an item for which the pr	eset value is to be changed.			
		Display	Description	Setting range	Initial setting		
		ON TIME BIAS TIME	toner refresh operation time Developing bias on time	50 to 150 (sec) 500 to 1000 (msec)	120 700		
	4.	Press the ENTER ke	ey. "_" will blink.				
		>>ON TIME [112.1] ## <u>#</u> se	с.				
U135	 ∇ key to change the preset value. 6. Press the ENTER key. The value is set. To keep the preset value, press the CANCEL key. Checking the toner motor operation 						
	Description Turns the toner motor on.						
	Purpose To turn on the toner meter and check toner egitation energias						
	To turn on the toner motor and check toner agitation operation. Method						
	 Enter the maintenance mode and press the △ or ▽ key to display "U135". Press the ENTER key. "Execute" will be displayed and operation will start. 						
		>Toner MT Move					
		[U135] Execute					
	To stop operation, press the ENTER key or the CANCEL key.						
U136	Switching empty toner status detection						
	Description Sets whether empty toner status detection is performed when the amount of toner remaining in the tone container is small.						
	Purpose If this item is set to OFF, when the amount of toner remaining in the toner container is small, printing ca continued using the toner in the developer unit.						
	1.		ce mode and press the \triangle or ∇ key	y to display "U136".			
			ey. "?" will be displayed. y to turn on or off empty toner stato	us detection.			

4. Press the ENTER key. The setting is set.
To keep the preset value, press the CANCEL key.

essary
ressary
essary
essary

Maintenance item No.	Description
U161	Setting the fixing control temperature
	Description Changes the fixing control temperature.
	Purpose Normally no change is necessary. However, can be used to prevent curling or creasing of paper, or solve a fixing problem on thick paper.
	Method 1. Enter the maintenance mode and press the \triangle or ∇ key to display "U161".

>Adjust Fixing> [U161] Heater

- 2. Press the \triangleright key to display the submenu screen.
- 3. Press the \triangle or ∇ key to select the item for which the preset value is to be changed.

Display	Description	Setting range	Initial setting
CONTROL TEMP	Control temperature during printing	100 to 200 (°C)	165/175*
1ST TEMP	Primary stabilization fixing temperature	100 to 200 (°C)	120/130*
2ND TEMP	Secondary stabilization fixing temperature	100 to 200 (°C)	165/175*
Print TEMP(L)	Fixing control temperature for large size printing	-30 to +30 (°C)	5
Print TEMP(M)	Fixing control temperature for middle size printing	-30 to +30 (°C)	0/15*
Print TEMP(S)	Fixing control temperature for small size printing	-30 to +30 (°C)	0
L/L UP	Fixing temperature increase amount at low temperature and low humidity	0 to +20 (°C)	5
H/H DOWN TEMP	Fixing temperature decrease amount at high temperature and high humidity	0 to +20 (°C)	0
DUP DOWN TEMP	Fixing temperature decrease amount for duplex printing	0 to +20 (°C)	10

*: FS-9100DN/9500DN

The respective temperatures are to be set such that 2ND TEMP \geqq 1ST TEMP.

4. Press the ENTER key. "_" will blink.

>>CONTROL TEMP [161.1] ###

- 5. Press the \triangleleft or \triangleright key to move "_" to the digit position at which the value is to be changed and press the \triangle or ∇ key to change the preset value.
- 6. Press the ENTER key. The value is set. To keep the preset value, press the CANCEL key.

intenance tem No.	Description					
U196	Turi	ning the fixing heater on				
		scription				
		ns the fixing heater M or S on.				
		pose				
		check fixing heaters turning on.				
		: hod Enter the maintenance mode an	d press the \triangle or ∇ key to display "U196".			
			. – , , ,			
		>Turn Fixing > [U196] Heater ON				
		[0190] Heater ON				
		Press the ⊳ key to display the s				
	3.	Press the \triangle or ∇ key to select the				
		Display	Description			
		Main Heater ON Sub Heater ON	Fixing heater N (FH-M)			
	,		Fixing heater S (FH-S) " will be displayed and the heater will be turned on for three seconds.			
		ote	will be displayed and the heater will be turned on for three seconds.			
			en the heater is on. Either do not turn on the heater continuously.			
		>>Main Heater ON				
		>>Main Heater ON [196.1] Execute				
		[196.1] Execute To turn off the heater, press the	ENTER key or the CANCEL key.			
1199	Che	To turn off the heater, press the ecking the fixing temperature	ENTER key or the CANCEL key.			
1199	Che	To turn off the heater, press the ecking the fixing temperature scription				
199	Che Des Disp	To turn off the heater, press the ecking the fixing temperature scription plays the fixing temperature, the	ENTER key or the CANCEL key. ambient temperature and the absolute humidity.			
1199	Che Des Disp Pur	To turn off the heater, press the ecking the fixing temperature scription plays the fixing temperature, the pose				
1199	Che Des Disp Pur To d	To turn off the heater, press the ecking the fixing temperature scription plays the fixing temperature, the epose check the fixing temperature, the echeck the fixing temperature is the echeck the fixing temperature.	ambient temperature and the absolute humidity. ambient temperature and the absolute humidity.			
J199	Che Des Disp Pur To d	To turn off the heater, press the ecking the fixing temperature scription plays the fixing temperature, the epose check the fixing temperature, the echeck the fixing temperature is the echeck the fixing temperature.	ambient temperature and the absolute humidity.			
1199	Che Des Disp Pur To d	To turn off the heater, press the ecking the fixing temperature scription plays the fixing temperature, the epose check the fixing temperature, the echeck the fixing temperature is the echeck the fixing temperature.	ambient temperature and the absolute humidity. ambient temperature and the absolute humidity.			
1199	Che Des Disp Pur To d	To turn off the heater, press the ecking the fixing temperature scription plays the fixing temperature, the epose check the fixing temperature, the ehod Enter the maintenance mode an	ambient temperature and the absolute humidity. ambient temperature and the absolute humidity.			
199	Che Des Disp Pur To d Met	To turn off the heater, press the ecking the fixing temperature scription plays the fixing temperature, the expose check the fixing temperature, the exhod Enter the maintenance mode an play TEMP > [U199]	ambient temperature and the absolute humidity. ambient temperature and the absolute humidity. In the display "U199".			
J199	Che Des Disp Pur To d Met	To turn off the heater, press the ecking the fixing temperature scription plays the fixing temperature, the check the fixing temperature, the check the fixing temperature, the chod Enter the maintenance mode an PDisplay TEMP >	ambient temperature and the absolute humidity. ambient temperature and the absolute humidity. In the display "U199".			
1199	Che Des Disp Pur To d Met	To turn off the heater, press the ecking the fixing temperature scription plays the fixing temperature, the ecket the fixing temperature, the echeck the fixing temperature, the echeck the fixing temperature, the echod Enter the maintenance mode an [Ul99] Press the > key to display the service of the echod echo	ambient temperature and the absolute humidity. ambient temperature and the absolute humidity. In the display "U199".			
1199	Che Des Disp Pur To d Met	To turn off the heater, press the ecking the fixing temperature scription plays the fixing temperature, the expose check the fixing temperature, the exhod Enter the maintenance mode an [VIIP9] Press the > key to display the serious control of the pressure of the pressu	ambient temperature and the absolute humidity. ambient temperature and the absolute humidity. In the display "U199".			
1199	Che Des Disp Pur To c Met 1.	To turn off the heater, press the ecking the fixing temperature scription plays the fixing temperature, the ecket the fixing temperature, the echeck the fixing temperature, the echeck the fixing temperature, the echod Enter the maintenance mode an [Ul99] Press the > key to display the service of the echod echo	ambient temperature and the absolute humidity. ambient temperature and the absolute humidity. In the press the \triangle or ∇ key to display "U199". The pressure of the pressure			
1199	Che Des Disp Pur To c Met 1.	To turn off the heater, press the ecking the fixing temperature scription plays the fixing temperature, the expose check the fixing temperature, the exhod Enter the maintenance mode an Display TEMP [U199] Press the ▷ key to display the service Press the ▷ key to select the exhod Press the △ or ♡ key to select the exhod Press the A or ♡ key to select the exhod Press the A or ♡ key to select the exhod Press the A or ♡ key to select the exhod Press the A or ♡ key to select the exhod Press the A or ♡ key to select the exhod Press the A or ♡ key to select the exhod Press the A or ♡ key to select the exhod Press the A or ♡ key to select the exhod Press the A or ♡ key to select the exhod Press the A or ♡ key to select the exhod Press the A or ♡ key to select the exhod Press the A or ♡ key to select the exhod Press the A or ♡ key to select the exhod Press the A or ♡ key to select the exhod Press the A or ♡ key to select the exhod Press the A or ♡ key to select the exhod Press the A or ♡ key to select the exhod Press the A or ♡ key to select	ambient temperature and the absolute humidity. ambient temperature and the absolute humidity. In the press the \triangle or ∇ key to display "U199". The pressure of the pressure			
1199	Che Des Disp Pur To c Met 1.	To turn off the heater, press the ecking the fixing temperature scription plays the fixing temperature, the ecket the fixing temperature, the echeck the fixing temperature, the echeck the fixing temperature, the echod Enter the maintenance mode an [U199] Press the > key to display the service of the echod echeck the fixing temperature, the echod ec	ambient temperature and the absolute humidity. ambient temperature and the absolute humidity. In the display "U199". The display "U199". The display "U199". The display "U199". The item to check.			
1199	Che Des Disp Pur To c Met 1.	To turn off the heater, press the ecking the fixing temperature scription plays the fixing temperature, the ecket the fixing temperature, the echeck the fixing temperature, the echeck the fixing temperature, the echeck the maintenance mode an play TEMP > [U199] Press the ▷ key to display the service that the maintenance mode an play TEMP > [U199] Press the ▷ key to display the service that TEMP [199.1] ###	ambient temperature and the absolute humidity. ambient temperature and the absolute humidity. In press the △ or ▽ key to display "U199". In press the △ or □ key to display "U199". In press the △ or □ key to display "U199".			

intenance tem No.				Description			
J208	Set	ting the paper	r size for the paper f	feeder PF-75			
		scription					
	inch	n-specification		onal paper feeder PF-75. Note to paper size for the paper feeder F	that the setting cannot be changed or PF-75 is fixed.		
		r pose change the sett	ting when the size of	paper used in the paper feeder	PF-75 is changed		
		thod	ang when the size of	paper acca in the paper recaer	11 70 to offariged.		
			ntenance mode and p TER key. "?" will be di	press the $ riangle$ or $ riangle$ key to display "isplayed.	"U208".		
		>Set Bulk	Feeder				
		[U208] Siz	ze? A4				
	3.	To keep the se	etting, press the CAN	CEL key.			
		Display		Description			
		A4		A4 size			
		B5 LT		B5 size Letter size			
	4		 ΓER key. The setting i				
	"		etting, press the CAN				
J237		ting finisher s	tack quantity				
		scription	of about of stack on t	the intermediate travia the entir	anal finisher		
		rpose	in sheets of stack office	the intermediate tray in the optic	onai iiriisher.		
			ting when a stack ma	Ifunction has occurred.			
		thod					
	1.	Enter the main	itenance mode and p	press the $ riangle$ or $ riangle$ key to display "	'U237".		
		>Adjust Fi	nish.>				
		[U237] Lim	nit				
	2. Press the ⊳ key to display the submenu screen.						
	 Press the ∠ key to display the subment screen. Press the ∠ or ∇ key to select the item for which the preset value is to be changed. 						
		Display	Description		Preset value		
		Main Tray Middle Tray	Number of sheets	of stack on the main tray of stack on the intermediate	3000 or 1500 sheets 50 or 30 sheets		
			tray for cort printing	a or etable printing			
	4.	Press the ENT	tray for sort printing TER key. "?" will be di	g or staple printing isplayed.			
	4.	Press the ENT	TER key. "?" will be di	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	4.		ΓER key. "?" will be di	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
		>>Main Tra	TER key. "?" will be di	isplayed.			
	5.	>>Main Tra [237.1] ?	TER key. "?" will be di	e preset value.			
	5.	>>Main Tra [237.1] ? Press the △ or Press the ENT	TER key. "?" will be di	e preset value.			
	5.	>>Main Tra [237.1] ? Press the △ or Press the ENT	TER key. "?" will be di ay 3000 r ∇ key to change the ΓER key. The value is	e preset value.			
	5.	>>Main Tra [237.1] ? Press the △ or Press the ENT	TER key. "?" will be di ay 3000 r ∇ key to change the ΓER key. The value is	e preset value.			
	5.	>>Main Tra [237.1] ? Press the △ or Press the ENT	TER key. "?" will be di ay 3000 r ∇ key to change the ΓER key. The value is	e preset value.			
	5.	>>Main Tra [237.1] ? Press the △ or Press the ENT	TER key. "?" will be di ay 3000 r ∇ key to change the ΓER key. The value is	e preset value.			
	5.	>>Main Tra [237.1] ? Press the △ or Press the ENT	TER key. "?" will be di ay 3000 r ∇ key to change the ΓER key. The value is	e preset value.			
	5.	>>Main Tra [237.1] ? Press the △ or Press the ENT	TER key. "?" will be di ay 3000 r ∇ key to change the ΓER key. The value is	e preset value.			
	5.	>>Main Tra [237.1] ? Press the △ or Press the ENT	TER key. "?" will be di ay 3000 r ∇ key to change the ΓER key. The value is	e preset value.			

Description	Description				
To set when the LSU is replaced. Method 1. Enter the maintenance mode and press the Δ or ∇ key to display "U274". Set LSU Type	ut power of LS				
2. Press the △ or ▽ key to select an item for which the preset value is to be changed. Display Description Setting range Init					
Display Description Setting range Init					
LSU Type LSU type LSU output power 3. Press the ENTER key. 4. Press the △ or ▽ key to change the preset value. 5. Press the ENTER key. The value is set. To keep the preset value, press the CANCEL key. Outputs of the history of events of the service calls and paper jam Description Outputs the history of events conditions of the service calls and paper jam. Purpose To check the event conditions of the service calls and paper jam. Method 1. Enter the maintenance mode and press the △ or ▽ key to display "U392". Print Menu Sprint Menu					
LSU Power LSU output power High/Low (FS-9500DN/9100DN) — 3. Press the ENTER key. 4. Press the △ or ▽ key to change the preset value. 5. Press the ENTER key. The value is set. To keep the preset value, press the CANCEL key. U392 Outputs of the history of events of the service calls and paper jam Description Outputs the history of events conditions of the service calls and paper jam. Purpose To check the event conditions of the service calls and paper jam. Method 1. Enter the maintenance mode and press the △ or ▽ key to display "U392". >Print Menu > [U392] 2. Press the ▷ key to display the submenu screen. 3. Press the ENTER key. "?" will be displayed. >>Print Event [392.1] Log? 4. Press the ENTER key. History output starts.	al setting				
 4. Press the △ or ▽ key to change the preset value. 5. Press the ENTER key. The value is set. To keep the preset value, press the CANCEL key. U392 Outputs of the history of events of the service calls and paper jam Description Outputs the history of events conditions of the service calls and paper jam. Purpose To check the event conditions of the service calls and paper jam. Method 1. Enter the maintenance mode and press the △ or ▽ key to display "U392".					
Description Outputs the history of events conditions of the service calls and paper jam. Purpose To check the event conditions of the service calls and paper jam. Method 1. Enter the maintenance mode and press the △ or ▽ key to display "U392". >Print Menu > [U392] 2. Press the ▷ key to display the submenu screen. 3. Press the ENTER key. "?" will be displayed. >>Print Event [392.1] Log? 4. Press the ENTER key. History output starts.					
Outputs the history of events conditions of the service calls and paper jam. Purpose To check the event conditions of the service calls and paper jam. Method 1. Enter the maintenance mode and press the △ or ▽ key to display "U392". >Print Menu > [U392] 2. Press the ▷ key to display the submenu screen. 3. Press the ENTER key. "?" will be displayed. >Print Event [392.1] Log? 4. Press the ENTER key. History output starts.					
3. Press the ENTER key. "?" will be displayed. >>Print Event [392.1] Log? 4. Press the ENTER key. History output starts.					
[392.1] Log? 4. Press the ENTER key. History output starts.					

intenance tem No.	Description				
J393	l	ializing data for l	FRPO		
	Initi	alizes each prese pose	t value of FRPO.		
			value of FRPO to the initial values.		
		t hod Enter the mainter	nance mode and press the $ riangle$ or $ riangle$ key to displa	ay "U393".	
		>Initialize	>		
		Press the ⊳ key	to display the submenu screen. R key. "?" will be displayed.		
		>>FRPO INIT [393.1] ?			
	4.		R key. Each setting will be initialized.		
394	Adj	<u> </u>	ng edge margin of image printing for each p	aper cassette	
		scription usts the leading e	dge margin of image printing for each paper ca	assette.	
	Pur	pose			
		adjust the leading	edge margin if it is displaced depending on the	paper cassette. Bet	fore adjusting this i
	use	U402 to adjust th			
	Met	thod	ne leading edge margin for the upper cassette of	of the printer.	, ,
	Met	thod		of the printer.	, •
	Met	thod Enter the mainter >Set Paper F	he leading edge margin for the upper cassette of the mance mode and press the \triangle or ∇ key to display \triangle	of the printer.	
	Met	thod Enter the mainter	he leading edge margin for the upper cassette of the mance mode and press the \triangle or ∇ key to display \triangle	of the printer.	
	Met 1.	thod Enter the mainter >Set Paper F [U394] Top R Press the ▷ key	he leading edge margin for the upper cassette of the nance mode and press the \triangle or ∇ key to display the submenu screen.	of the printer. ay "U394".	
	Met 1.	thod Enter the mainter >Set Paper F [U394] Top R Press the ▷ key	he leading edge margin for the upper cassette of the nance mode and press the \triangle or ∇ key to display the displ	of the printer. ay "U394".	
	Met 1.	thod Enter the mainter >Set Paper F [U394] Top R Press the ▷ key Press the △ or ▽	ne leading edge margin for the upper cassette of the nance mode and press the △ or ▽ key to display the submenu screen. It is to display the submenu screen. It is to select the item for which the preset value is to select the item for which the preset value is to select the item for lower cassette of item for lowe	of the printer. ay "U394". ue is to be changed	d.
	Met 1.	Enter the mainter Set Paper F [U394] Top R Press the ▷ key Press the △ or ♡ Display	nance mode and press the △ or ▽ key to displate the display the submenu screen. key to select the item for which the preset value of the printer Leading edge margin for lower cassette of the printer Leading edge margin for upper cassette of	of the printer. ay "U394". ue is to be changed Setting range	t. Initial setting
	Met 1.	Enter the mainter Set Paper F [U394] Top R Press the ▷ key Press the △ or ♡ Display Cassette 2	ne leading edge margin for the upper cassette of the nance mode and press the △ or ▽ key to display the submenu screen. It is to display the submenu screen. It is to select the item for which the preset value of the printer.	ue is to be changed Setting range -128 to +127	d. Initial setting 0
	Met 1.	Enter the mainter Set Paper F [U394] Top R Press the ▷ key Press the △ or ▽ Display Cassette 2 Cassette 3 Cassette 4 MP	nance mode and press the △ or ▽ key to displate the displayment of the upper cassette of the displayment of the present of the printer Leading edge margin for lower cassette of the printer Leading edge margin for upper cassette of PF-70 Leading edge margin for lower cassette of PF-70 Leading edge margin for lower cassette of PF-70 Leading edge margin for MP tray	Defitition the printer. Any "U394". Line is to be changed Setting range -128 to +127 -128 to +127 -128 to +127 -128 to +127	Initial setting 0 0 0 +5
	2. 3.	Ethod Enter the mainter >Set Paper F [U394] Top R Press the ▷ key Press the △ or ▽ Display Cassette 2 Cassette 3 Cassette 4 MP Duplex	nance mode and press the △ or ▽ key to display the submenu screen. key to select the item for which the preset value of the printer Leading edge margin for lower cassette of the printer Leading edge margin for lower cassette of PF-70 Leading edge margin for lower cassette of PF-70 Leading edge margin for lower cassette of PF-70 Leading edge margin for MP tray Leading edge margin for duplex printing	Dif the printer. Any "U394". Lue is to be changed Setting range -128 to +127 -128 to +127 -128 to +127	Initial setting 0 0 0
	2. 3.	Ethod Enter the mainter >Set Paper F [U394] Top R Press the ▷ key Press the △ or ▽ Display Cassette 2 Cassette 3 Cassette 4 MP Duplex	nance mode and press the △ or ▽ key to displate the displayment of the upper cassette of the displayment of the present of the printer Leading edge margin for lower cassette of the printer Leading edge margin for upper cassette of PF-70 Leading edge margin for lower cassette of PF-70 Leading edge margin for lower cassette of PF-70 Leading edge margin for MP tray	Defitition the printer. Any "U394". Line is to be changed Setting range -128 to +127 -128 to +127 -128 to +127 -128 to +127	Initial setting 0 0 0 +5
	2. 3.	Press the ▷ key Press the ▷ cassette 3 Cassette 4 MP Duplex Press the ENTER	nance mode and press the △ or ▽ key to display the submenu screen. key to select the item for which the preset value of the printer Leading edge margin for lower cassette of the printer Leading edge margin for lower cassette of PF-70 Leading edge margin for lower cassette of PF-70 Leading edge margin for MP tray Leading edge margin for duplex printing R key. "_" will blink.	Defitition the printer. Any "U394". Line is to be changed Setting range -128 to +127 -128 to +127 -128 to +127 -128 to +127	Initial setting 0 0 0 +5
	2. 3. 4.	Enter the mainter Set Paper F [U394] Top R Press the ▷ key Press the △ or ♡	nance mode and press the △ or ▽ key to display the submenu screen. key to select the item for which the preset value become be	The printer. The printer of the	Initial setting 0 0 +5 -20

	<u>FS-9100DN/9500DN</u>
Maintenance item No.	Description
U395	Checking the size in MP tray
	Description Displays the size of paper set in the MP tray.
	Purpose To check to see if the size switch of the MP tray operates correctly.
	Method 1. Enter the maintenance mode and press the \triangle or ∇ key to display "U395".

Enter the maintenance mode and press the ∆ or ∇ key to display "U395"
 The size of paper set in the MP tray will be displayed.

>Check MP Tray
[U395] Size ###

Paper size	Display	Paper size	Display
A3/Ledger	010	B4	011
A4R/Letter-R	008	B5R	009
A4/Letter	108	B5	109
A5	013	B6	015
A6	014	Folio/Legal	51

U396 Displaying the amount of paper remaining in each paper cassette

Description

Displays the amount of paper remaining in each paper cassette.

Purpose

To check the amount of paper remaining in each paper cassette.

Method

1. Enter the maintenance mode and press the \triangle or ∇ key to display "U396".

>Check Cassette>
[U396] Remain

- 2. Press the \triangleright key to display the submenu screen.
- 3. Press the \triangle or ∇ key to select the item to check.

Display	Description
Cassette 1	Amount of paper remaining in the upper cassette of the printer (%)
Cassette 2	Amount of paper remaining in the lower cassette of the printer (%)
Cassette 3	Amount of paper remaining in the upper cassette of PF-70 (%)
Cassette 4	Amount of paper remaining in the lower cassette of PF-70 (%)

>>Cassette 1 [396.1] ###%

Display range: 0 - 100% (0: no paper / 100: full)

Maintenance item No.	Description					
U398	Adj	usting left margi	in of image printing for each paper cassette			
		cription sts the left marg	in of image printing for each paper cassette.			
	1	pose	3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
			gin if it is displaced depending on the paper cass gin of the upper cassette of the printer.	ette. Before adjust	ing this item, use U402	
	Met	hod				
	1.	Enter the mainter	nance mode and press the $ riangle$ or $ riangle$ key to displa	y "U398".		
		>Set Paper F	reed>			
		[U398] Regis	st			
			to display the submenu screen. key to select the item for which the preset valu	e is to be changed	I	
		Display	Description	Setting range	Initial setting	
		Cassette 2	Left margin for lower cassette of the printer	-600 to +600	0	
		Cassette 3 Cassette 4	Left margin for upper cassette of PF-70 Left margin for lower cassette of PF-70	-600 to +600 -600 to +600	0	
		Duplex	Left margin for duplex printing	-600 to +600	0	
	4.	Press the ENTER	R key. "_" will blink.			
		>>Cassette 2	2			
		[398.1] ‡	## <u>#</u>			
		abla key to change	key to move "_" to the digit position at which the the preset value.			
		if the preset value smaller.	e is increased, the margin will be larger. If the pre	set value is decrea	ised, the margin will be	
			R key. The value is set. et value, press the CANCEL key.			
U399	Sett	ing FRPO				
		cription the firmware aga	in.			
		pose				
			t values of firmware.			
	Method 1. Enter the maintenance mode and press the \triangle or ∇ key to display "U399".					
		>Set FRPO	>			
		[U399] Param	neter			
	3.	Press the $ riangle$ or $\overline{ riangle}$	to display the submenu screen. key to select the item for which the preset valu R key. "_" will blink.	e is to be changed	I.	
		>>FRPO H0 [399.1] #	<u>##</u>			
	6.	∇ key to change Press the ENTE	key to move "_" to the digit position at which the the preset value. R key. The value is set.	value is to be chan	ged and press the $ riangle$ or	
		to reeh tile blese	t value, press the CANCEL key.			

Maintenance item No.		Descri	ption			
U402	Adjusting margins of ima Description		ha linnar aggratta of the	orinter		
	Purpose Used if margins are not cor Method	ge printing for feeding from t	ne upper cassette or the	orinter.		
	Enter the maintenance	mode and press the \triangle or	key to display "U402".			
	>Adujust Margin>					
	 Press the ⊳ key to disp Press the △ or ∇ key to 	play the submenu screen. So select the item for which the	e preset value is to be ch	anged.		
	Display	Description	Setting range	Initial setting		
	Top Margin Left Margin	Leading edge margin Left margin	00.00 to 99.99 (inch) 00.00 to 99.99 (inch)	51 78		
	4. Press the ENTER key.	"_" will blink.				
	>>Top Margin [402.1] ##.##					
	 ∇ key to change the pr If the preset value is inc smaller. 6. Press the ENTER key. 	eset value. reased, the margin will be lar		e changed and press the \triangle or decreased, the margin will be		
U950	Executing aging mode					
	Description		141 6			
	Purpose	o revolve the polygon motor	and the fan.			
	To check the aging operation	on.				
	Method 1. Enter the maintenance mode and press the \triangle or ∇ key to display "U950".					
	>Aging Mode > [U950]					
	 Press the ⊳ key to disp Press the ENTER key. 	olay the submenu screen. "Execute" will be displayed a	and operation will start.			
	>>Aging [950.1] Execute					
	4. To stop operation, pres	s the ENTER key or the CAI	NCEL key.			

item No. U951	Description								
0331	Checking connection status of each optional equipment								
	Description								
	Displays the connection status of each optional equipment.								
	Purpose To check the connection status of each entional equipment								
	To check the connection status of each optional equipment. Method								
			nance mode and press the $ riangle$ or $ riangle$ key to $ riangle$	display "U951".					
		>Option Check >							
		Soption Check >							
	2.	2. Press the ⊳ key to display the submenu screen.							
		>>Initial Te	est						
		[951.1] ###	. ###						
	3	Press the A or V	key to select the item to check.						
	J.	Display	Description	Connection status					
		Initial Test	Initialization sequence check for	0: Inspecting / 1: NG / 2: OK					
		I IIII CSC	optional equipment	o. mspooting / 1. No / 2. or					
		Finisher	Connection status of finisher DF-70	0: Not installed / 1: Installed					
		Option Feeder	Connection status of paper feeder PF-70/75	0: Not installed / 1: PF-70 is installed / 2: PF-75 is installed					
		Rev. Adapter	Connection status of reverse adapter	0: Not installed/ 1: Installed					
		Booklet Fin.	Connection status of booklet finisher	0: Not installed/ 1: Installed					

1-4-3 Maintenance

(1) Replacing the toner container

Assuming an average toner coverage of 5% and Ecoprint mode turned off, the toner container will need replacing approximately once every 40,000 pages.*

* For a new printer with a toner kit installed for the first time, the number of copies that can be printed will be approximately 20,000.

Procedure

1. Open the printer front cover all the way.

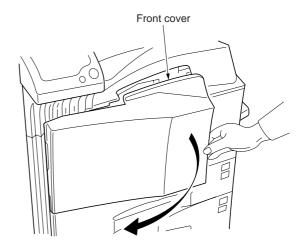


Figure 1-4-2

- Push the lock lever (blue colored) up and gently remove the toner container until its handle appears.
 - * Do not pull the toner container all the way as it can fall off and the toner spots the floor.

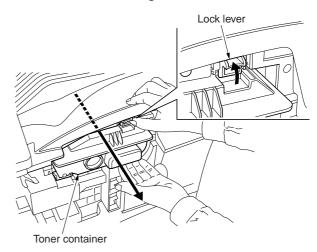


Figure 1-4-3

3. Grasp the handle on the toner container, push the lock lever up again and gently lift the toner container.

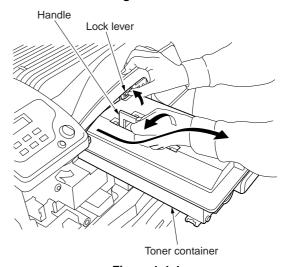


Figure 1-4-4

4. Seal up the old toner container with the supplied plastic bag and dispose it.

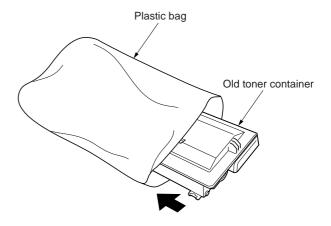


Figure 1-4-5

5. Take out the new toner container from the bag, and then lightly tap it on the top 5 to 6 times.

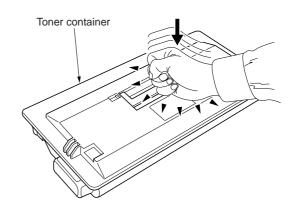


Figure 1-4-6

6. Thoroughly shake the toner container (in the direction of the arrow) ten times or more to loosen and mix the toner inside.

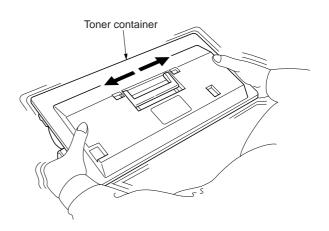


Figure 1-4-7

7. Grasp the handle on the toner container and insert the toner container along the rail of the printer.

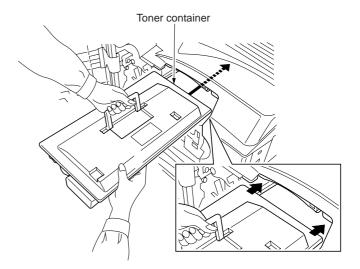


Figure 1-4-8

8. Hold the toner container by hands and fully insert it into the printer.

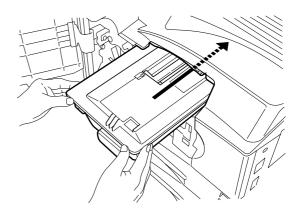


Figure 1-4-9

9. Remove the old waste toner box as shown in the figure.

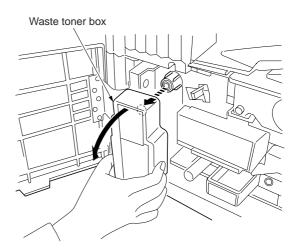


Figure 1-4-10

10. Remove the seal from the rear of the old waste toner box, and then close the opening of the box with the seal. Seal up the old waste toner box with the supplied plastic bag and dispose it.

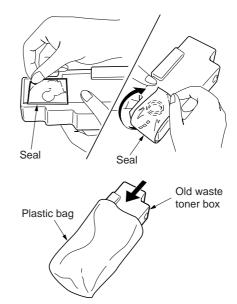


Figure 1-4-11

11. Gently pull the cleaning knob as far as it will go, push and pull it several times, and then push it back in.

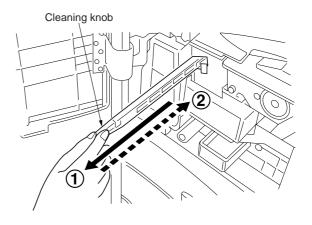


Figure 1-4-12

12. Take out the new grid cleaner from the protective bag, and then remove the cap from the grid cleaner.

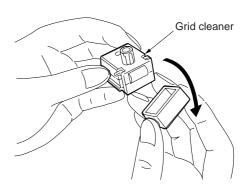


Figure 1-4-13

13. Attach the grid cleaner to the printer aligning with the notches.

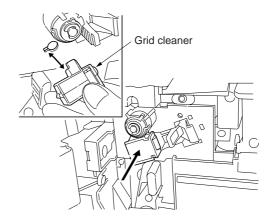


Figure 1-4-14

14. Gently pull the main charger unit as far as it will go, push and pull it several times, and then push it back in.
When the grid is clean, remove the grid cleaner from the printer and dispose of it. The grid cleaner is not reusable.

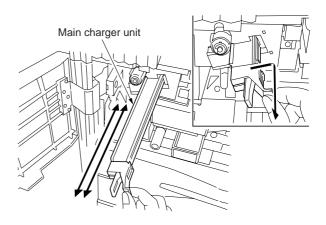


Figure 1-4-15

15. Fit the new waste toner box to the printer.

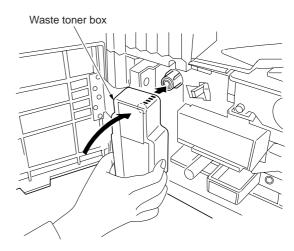


Figure 1-4-16

16. Remove the blue colored cleaning brush.

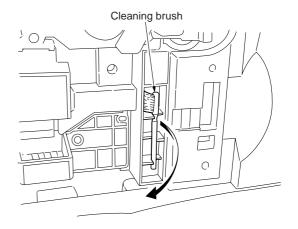


Figure 1-4-17

17. Pull up the conveying cover lock lever on the left side of the printer, and open the conveying cover.

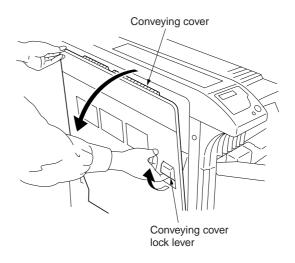


Figure 1-4-18

- 18. Clean the separator by moving the cleaning brush from left to right along with the separator.
- 19. Replacing of toner and cleaning of the internal parts of the printer are completed.

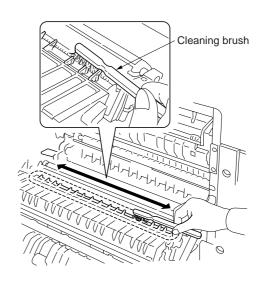


Figure 1-4-19

CONTENTS

1-5 Troubleshooting

1-5-1 Paper misfeed detection	1-5-1
(1) Paper misfeed indication	1-5-1
(2) Paper misfeed detection conditions	1-5-2
(3) Paper misfeeds	1-5-12
1-5-2 Self-diagnosis	1-5-21
(1) Self-diagnostic function	1-5-21
(2) Self diagnostic codes	1-5-22
1-5-3 Image formation problems	1-5-35
(1) No image appears (entirely white).	1-5-36
(2) No image appears (entirely black).	1-5-36
(3) Image is too light.	1-5-37
(4) Background is visible.	1-5-37
(5) A white line appears longitudinally.	1-5-37
(6) A black line appears longitudinally.	1-5-38
(7) A black line appears laterally.	1-5-38
(8) One side of the copy image is darker than the other.	1-5-38
(9) Black dots appear on the image	1-5-39
(10) Image is blurred	1-5-39
(11) The leading edge of the image is misaligned with the original image	1-5-39
(12) Paper creases	1-5-40
(13) Offset occurs	1-5-40
(14) Image is partly missing.	1-5-40
(16) Image is out of focus.	1-5-41
(15) Fusing is poor.	1-5-41
(17) Image is not square.	1-5-41
1-5-4 Electrical problems	1-5-42
(1) The machine does not operate when the power switch is turned on	1-5-42
(2) The drive motor does not operate (C2000).	1-5-42
(3) The paper feed motor does not operate (C2500).	1-5-42
(4) The eject motor does not operate.	1-5-42
(5) The upper lift motor does not operate (C1010)	1-5-43
(6) The lower lift motor does not operate (C1020).	1-5-43
(7) Cooling fan motor 1 does not operate	1-5-43
(8) Cooling fan motor 2 does not operate	1-5-43
(9) Cooling fan motor 3 does not operate	1-5-43
(10) Cooling fan motor 4 does not operate.	1-5-43
(11) Cooling fan motor 5 does not operate	1-5-43
(12) Cooling fan motor 6 does not operate.	1-5-44
(13) Cooling fan motor 7 does not operate	1-5-44
(14) Cooling fan motor 8 does not operate.	1-5-44
(15) The upper paper feed clutch does not operate.	1-5-44
(16) The lower paper feed clutch does not operate.	
(17) Feed clutch 1 does not operate.	1-5-44
(18) Feed clutch 2 does not operate.	
(19) Feed clutch 3 does not operate.	1-5-45
(20) The MP paper feed clutch does not operate	
(21) The MP feed clutch does not operate	1-5-45

	(22) The registration clutch does not operate.	1-5-45
	(23) The feedshift solenoid does not operate.	1-5-45
	(24) The toner feed solenoid does not operate.	1-5-45
	(25) The cleaning lamp does not turn on.	1-5-46
	(26) The fuser heater does not turn on (C6000).	1-5-46
	(27) The fuser heater does not turn off	1-5-46
	(28) Main charging is not performed.	1-5-46
	(29) Transfer charging is not performed.	1-5-46
	(30) No developing bias is output.	1-5-46
	(31) The message requesting paper to be loaded is shown when paper is present in	
	the upper cassette	1-5-46
	(32) The message requesting paper to be loaded is shown when paper is present in	
	the lower cassette.	1-5-47
	(33) The message requesting paper to be loaded is shown when paper is present on the MP tray	1-5-47
	(34) The size of paper in the upper cassette is not displayed correctly	1-5-47
	(35) The size of paper in the lower cassette is not displayed correctly.	1-5-47
	(36) The printing width of the paper on the MP tray is not detected correctly	1-5-47
	(37) A paper jam in the paper feed, paper conveying or fuser section is indicated	
	when the power switch is turned on.	1-5-48
	(38) The message requesting covers to be closed is displayed when the front cover and	
	conveying cover are closed	1-5-48
	(39) Others.	1-5-48
1-5-5	Mechanical problems	1-5-49
	(1) No primary paper feed.	1-5-49
	(2) No secondary paper feed	1-5-49
	(3) Skewed paper feed	1-5-49
	(4) Multiple sheets of paper are fed at one time.	1-5-49
	(5) Paper jams.	1-5-49
	(6) Toner drops on the paper conveying path	1-5-49
	(7) Abnormal noise is heard.	1-5-50
1-5-6	Repetitive defects gauge	1-5-51
	(1) Repetitive defects gauge.	1-5-51

1-5-1 Paper misfeed detection

(1) Paper misfeed indication

When a paper misfeed occurs, the printer immediately stops printing and displays the jam location on the operation panel. To remove paper jammed in the printer, open the front cover, conveying cover, side cover or cassette.

Jam code	Contents	See page
10	No paper feed from the upper cassette	P.1-5-3
11	No paper feed from the lower cassette	P.1-5-3
12	No paper feed from paper feeder PF-75*/PF-70* upper cassette	P.1-5-3
13	No paper feed from paper feeder PF-70* lower cassette	P.1-5-3
14	No paper feed from MP tray	P.1-5-4
15	Jam in paper feeder PF-75* horizontal paper conveying section	P.1-5-4
16	Jam in paper feeder PF-75* horizontal paper conveying section	P.1-5-4
17	Jam in paper feeder PF-75* horizontal paper conveying section	P.1-5-4
18	Misfeed in printer vertical paper conveying section	P.1-5-4
19	Misfeed in paper feeder PF-70* vertical paper conveying section	P.1-5-5
20	Misfeed in MP tray vertical paper conveying section	P.1-5-5
21	Multiple sheets in printer paper feed section	P.1-5-5
22	Multiple sheets in printer vertical conveying section	P.1-5-7
23	Multiple sheets in MP tray vertical conveying section	P.1-5-7
30	Misfeed in registration/transfer section	P.1-5-8
35	Secondary paper feed does not start	P.1-5-8
40	Misfeed in fuser section	P.1-5-8
50	Misfeed in eject section	P.1-5-9
52	Misfeed in feedshift section	P.1-5-9
53	Misfeed in switchback section (switchback unit*)	P.1-5-10
60	Duplex paper conveying section 1	P.1-5-11
61	Duplex paper conveying section 2	P.1-5-11

*Optional.

(2) Paper misfeed detection conditions

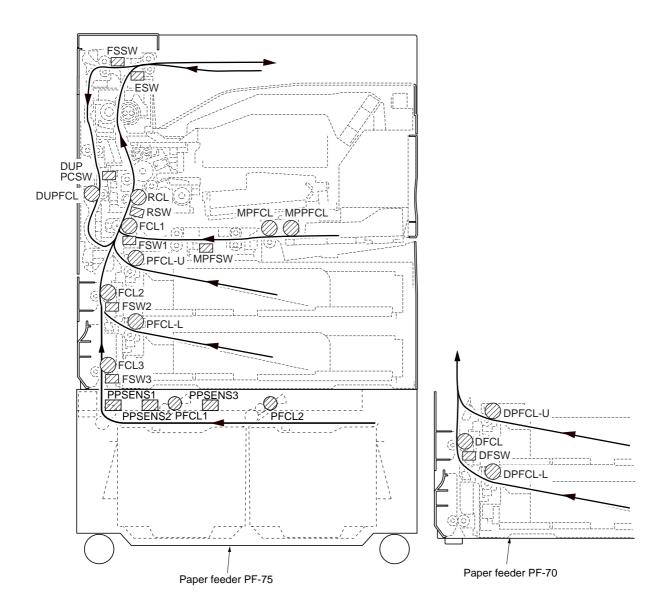
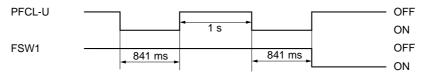


Figure 1-5-1

1. Paper feed section

• No paper feed from the upper cassette (jam code 10)

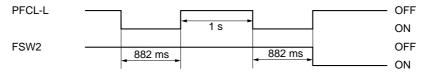
Feed switch 1 (FSW1) does not turn on within 841 ms of the upper paper feed clutch (PFCL-U) turning on; the clutch is then successively turned off for 1 s and turned back on, but the switch again fails to turn on within 841 ms.



Timing chart 1-5-1

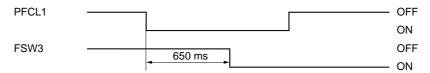
• No paper feed from the lower cassette (jam code 11)

Feed switch 2 (FSW2) does not turn on within 882 ms of the lower paper feed clutch (PFCL-L) turning on; the clutch is then successively turned off for 1 s and turned back on, but the switch again fails to turn on within 882 ms.



Timing chart 1-5-2

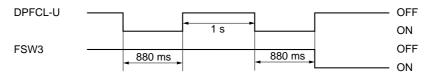
• No paper feed from paper feeder PF-75* (jam code 12)
Feed switch 3 (FSW3) does not turn on within 650 ms of paper feed clutch 1 (PFCL1) turning on.



Timing chart 1-5-3

• No paper feed from paper feeder PF-70* upper cassette (jam code 12)

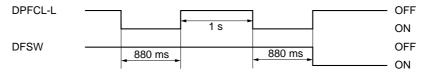
Feed switch 3 (FSW3) does not turn on within 880 ms of the desk upper paper feed clutch (DPFCL-U) turning on; the clutch is then successively held off for 1 s and turned back on, but the switch again fails to turn on within 880 ms.



Timing chart 1-5-4

• No paper feed from paper feeder PF-70* lower cassette (jam code 13)

Desk feed switch (DFSW) does not turn on within 880 ms of the desk lower paper feed clutch (DPFCL-L) turning on; the clutch is then successively held off for 1 s and turned back on, but the switch again fails to turn on within 880 ms.

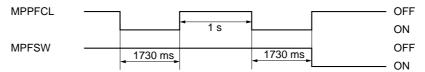


Timing chart 1-5-5

^{*}Optional.

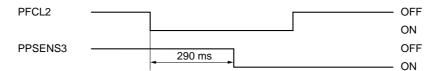
• No paper feed from MP tray (jam code 14)

The MP feed switch (MPFSW) does not turn on within 1730 ms of the MP paper feed clutch (MPPFCL) turning on; the clutch is then successively held off for 1 s and turned back on, but the switch again fails to turn on within 1730 ms.



Timing chart 1-5-6

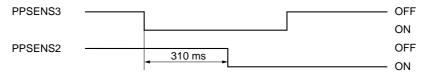
• Jam in paper feeder PF-75* horizontal paper conveying section (jam code 15)
Paper path sensor 3 (PPSENS3) does not turn on within 290 ms of the paper feed clutch 2 (PFCL2) turning on.



Timing chart 1-5-7

• Jam in paper feeder PF-75* horizontal paper conveying section (jam code 16)

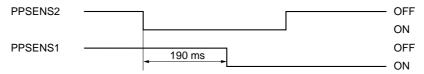
Paper path sensor 2 (PPSENS2) does not turn on within 310 ms of the paper path sensor 3 (PPSENS3) turning on.



Timing chart 1-5-8

• Jam in paper feeder PF-75* horizontal paper conveying section (jam code 17)

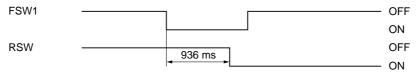
Paper path sensor 1 (PPSENS1) does not turn on within 190 ms of the paper path sensor 2 (PPSENS2) turning on.



Timing chart 1-5-9

• Misfeed in printer vertical paper conveying section (jam code 18)

The registration switch (RSW) does not turn on within 936 ms of feed switch 1 (FSW1) turning on.



Timing chart 1-5-10

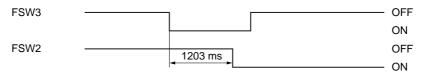
^{*}Optional.

Feed switch 1 (FSW1) does not turn on within 1079 ms of feed switch 2 (FSW2) turning on.



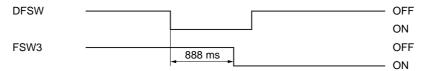
Timing chart 1-5-11

Feed switch 2 (FSW2) does not turn on within 1203 ms of feed switch 3 (FSW3) turning on.



Timing chart 1-5-12

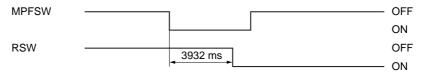
Misfeed in paper feeder PF-70* vertical paper conveying section (jam code 19)
 Feed switch 3 (FSW3) does not turn on within 888 ms of the desk feed switch (DFSW) turning on.



Timing chart 1-5-13

• Misfeed in MP tray vertical paper conveying section (jam code 20)

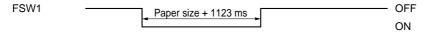
The registration switch (RSW) does not turn on within 3932 ms of the MP feed switch (MPFSW) turning on.



Timing chart 1-5-14

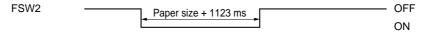
• Multiple sheets in printer paper feed section (jam code 21)

Feed switch 1 (FSW1) does not turn off within the time required to convey the length of the used paper size plus 1123 ms of turning on.



Timing chart 1-5-15

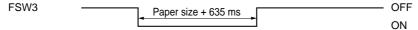
Feed switch 2 (FSW2) does not turn off within the time required to convey the length of the used paper size plus 1123 ms of turning on.



Timing chart 1-5-16

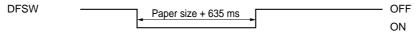
^{*}Optional.

Feed switch 3 (FSW3) does not turn off within the time required to convey the length of the used paper size plus 635 ms of turning on.



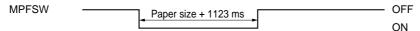
Timing chart 1-5-17

The desk feed switch (DFSW) does not turn off within the time required to convey the length of the used paper size plus 635 ms of turning on.



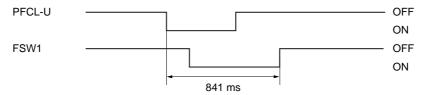
Timing chart 1-5-18

The MP feed switch (MPFSW) does not turn off within the time required to convey the length of the used paper size plus 1123 ms of turning on.



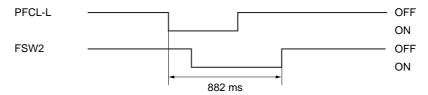
Timing chart 1-5-19

Feed switch 1 (FSW1) does not turn off within 841 ms of the upper paper feed clutch (PFCL-U) turning on.



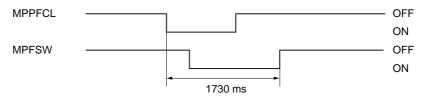
Timing chart 1-5-20

Feed switch 2 (FSW2) does not turn off within 882 ms of the lower paper feed clutch (PFCL-L) turning on.



Timing chart 1-5-21

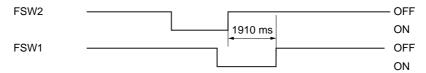
The MP feed switch (MPFSW) does not turn off within 1730 ms of the MP paper feed clutch (MPPFCL) turning on.



Timing chart 1-5-22

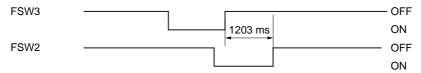
^{*}Optional.

Multiple sheets in printer vertical conveying section (jam code 22)
 Feed switch 1 (FSW1) does not turn off within 1910 ms of feed switch 2 (FSW2) turning off.



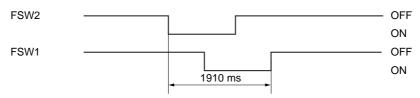
Timing chart 1-5-23

Feed switch 2 (FSW2) does not turn off within 1203 ms of feed switch 3 (FSW3) turning off.



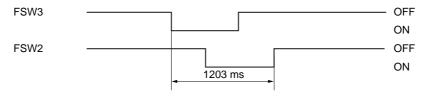
Timing chart 1-5-24

Feed switch 1 (FSW1) does not turn off within 1910 ms of feed switch 2 (FSW2) turning on.



Timing chart 1-5-25

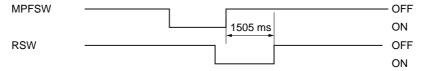
Feed switch 2 (FSW2) does not turn off within 1203 ms of feed switch 3 (FSW3) turning on.



Timing chart 1-5-26

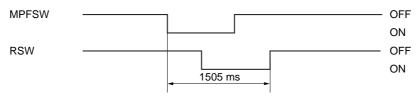
• Multiple sheets in MP tray vertical conveying section (jam code 23)

The registration switch (RSW) does not turn off within 1510 ms of the MP feed switch (MPFSW) turning off.



Timing chart 1-5-27

The registration switch (RSW) does not turn off within 1505 ms of the MP feed switch (MPFSW) turning on.

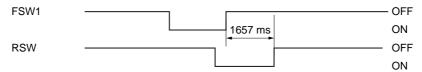


Timing chart 1-5-28

2. Paper conveying section

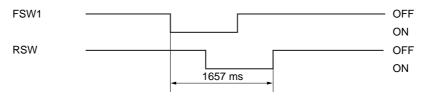
• Misfeed in registration/transfer section (jam code 30)

The registration switch (RSW) does not turn off within 1657 ms of feed switch 1 (FSW1) turning off.



Timing chart 1-5-29

The registration switch (RSW) does not turn off within 1657 ms of feed switch 1 (FSW1) turning on.



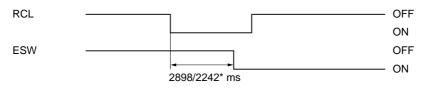
Timing chart 1-5-30

• Secondary paper feed does not start. (jam code 35) Secondary paper feed does not start within 30 s of arrival of paper at the registration section.

3. Fuser section

• Misfeed in fuser section (jam code 40)

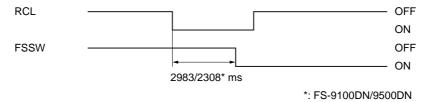
The eject switch (ESW) does not turn on within 2898/2242* ms of the registration clutch (RCL) turning on.



*: FS-9100DN/9500DN

Timing chart 1-5-31

The feedshift switch (FSSW) does not turn on within 2983/2308* ms of the registration clutch (RCL) turning on.

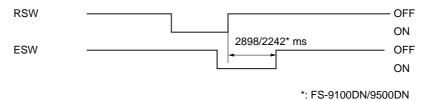


Timing chart 1-5-32

4. Eject section

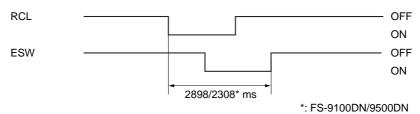
• Misfeed in eject section (jam code 50)

The eject switch (ESW) does not turn off within 2898/2242* ms of the registration switch (RSW) turning off.



Timing chart 1-5-33

The eject switch (ESW) does not turn off within 2898/2308* ms of the registration clutch (RCL) turning on.

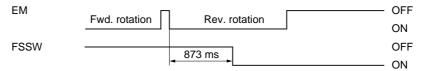


Timing chart 1-5-34

5. Feedshift section

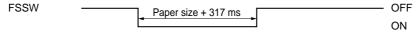
• Misfeed in feedshift section (jam code 52)

The feedshift switch (FSSW) does not turn on within 873 ms of the start of eject motor (EM) reverse rotation.



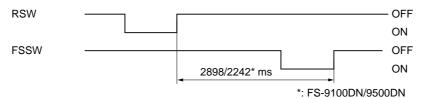
Timing chart 1-5-35

During paper switchback operation, the feedshift switch (FSSW) does not turn off within the time required to convey the length of the used paper size plus 317 ms of turning on.



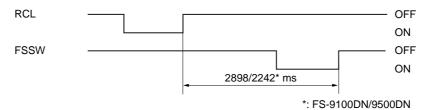
Timing chart 1-5-36

The feedshift switch (FSSW) does not turn off within 2898/2242* ms of the registration switch (RSW) turning off.



Timing chart 1-5-37

The feedshift switch (FSSW) does not turn off within 2898/2242* ms of the registration clutch (RCL) turning on.

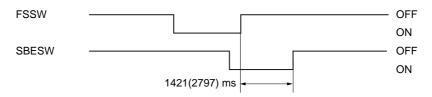


Timing chart 1-5-38

6. Switchback unit*

• Misfeed in switchback section (jam code 53)

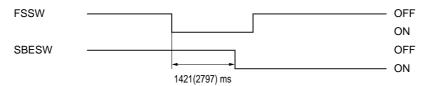
The switchback eject switch (SBESW) does not turn off within 1421 ms (2797 ms) of the feedshift switch (FSSW) turning on.



The value in the parentheses indicates the value in switchback operation.

Timing chart 1-5-39

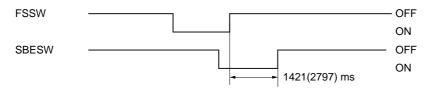
The switchback eject switch (SBESW) does not turn on within 1421 ms (2797 ms) of the feedshift switch (FSSW) turning on.



The value in the parentheses indicates the value in switchback operation.

Timing chart 1-5-40

The switchback eject switch (SBESW) does not turn off within 1421 ms (2797 ms) of the feedshift switch (FSSW) turning off.



The value in the parentheses indicates the value in switchback operation.

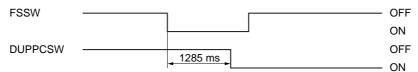
Timing chart 1-5-41

*Optional.

7. Duplex section

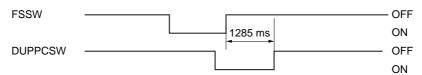
• Duplex paper conveying section 1 (jam code 60)

The duplex paper conveying switch (DUPPCSW) does not turn on within 1285 ms of the feedshift switch (FSSW) turning on.



Timing chart 1-5-42

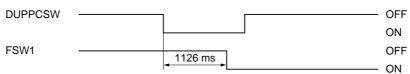
The duplex paper conveying switch (DUPPCSW) does not turn off within 1285 ms of the feedshift switch (FSSW) turning off.



Timing chart 1-5-43

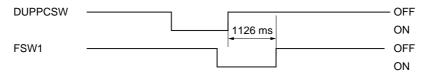
• Duplex paper conveying section 2 (jam code 61)

Feed switch 1 (FSW1) does not turn on within 1126 ms of the duplex paper conveying switch (DUPPCSW) turning on.



Timing chart 1-5-44

Feed switch 1 (FSW1) does not turn off within 1126 ms of the duplex paper conveying switch (DUPPCSW) turning off.



Timing chart 1-5-45

(3) Paper misfeeds

Problem	Causes/check procedures	Corrective measures	
(1) A paper jam in the paper feed, conveying or eject section is indicated as soon	A piece of paper torn from print paper is caught around feed switch 1/2/3, registration switch, eject switch or feedshift switch.	Check visually and remove it, if any.	
as the main switch is turned on.	Defective feed switch 1, feed switch 2, feed switch 3, registration switch, eject switch or feedshift switch.	Run maintenance item U031 and turn switch on and off manually. If "1" is not displayed when the switch is on or "0" is not displayed when the switch is off, replace switch.	
	Defective engine controller PWB.	When if all switches (above) are normal, replace engine controller PWB (see page 1-6-22).	
(2) A paper jam in the	Paper in the upper cassette is extremely curled.	Change the paper.	
paper feed section is indicated during printing (no paper feed from upper cassette). Jam code 10	Check if the upper paper feed pulley, separation pulley or forwarding pulley of the upper cassette are deformed.	Check visually and replace any deformed pulleys.	
	Broken feed switch 1 actuator.	Check visually and replace feed switch 1 if its actuator is broken.	
	Defective feed switch 1.	Run maintenance item U031 and turn feed switch 1 on and off manually. If "1" is not displayed when the switch is on or "0" is not displayed when the switch is off, replace feed switch 1.	
	Defective engine controller PWB.	When if feed switch 1 (above) is normal, replace engine controller PWB (see page 1-6-22).	
	Check if the upper paper feed clutch malfunctions.	Run maintenance item U032 and select the upper paper feed clutch on the operation panel to be turned on and off. Check the status and remedy if necessary.	
	Electrical problem with the upper paper feed clutch.	Check (see page 1-5-45).	
(3) A paper jam in the	Paper in the lower cassette is extremely curled.	Change the paper.	
paper feed section is indicated during printing (no paper feed from lower cas- sette). Jam code 11	Check if the lower paper feed pulley, separation pulley or forwarding pulley of the lower cassette are deformed.	Check visually and replace any deformed pulleys.	
	Broken feed switch 2 actuator.	Check visually and replace feed switch 2 if its actuator is broken.	
	Defective feed switch 2.	Run maintenance item U031 and turn feed switch 2 on and off manually. If "1" is not displayed when the switch is on or "0" is not displayed when the switch is off, replace feed switch 2.	
	Defective engine controller PWB.	When if feed switch 1 (above) is normal, replace engine controller PWB (see page 1-6-22).	
	Check if the lower paper feed clutch malfunctions.	Run maintenance item U032 and select the lower paper feed clutch on the operation panel to be turned on and off. Check the status and remedy if necessary.	

Problem	Causes/check procedures	Corrective measures	
(3) A paper jam in the paper feed section is indicated during printing (no paper feed from lower cassette). Jam code 11	Electrical problem with the lower paper feed clutch.	Check (see page 1-5-45).	
(4) A paper jam in the	Paper in the paper feeder PF-75 is extremely curled.	Change the paper.	
paper feed section is indicated during printing (no paper	Broken feed switch 3 actuator.	Check visually and replace feed switch 3 if its actuator is broken.	
feed from paper feeder PF-75*). Jam code 12	Defective feed switch 3.	Run maintenance item U031 and turn feed switch 3 on and off manually. If "1" is not displayed when the switch is on or "0" is not displayed when the switch is off, replace feed switch 3.	
	Defective engine controller PWB.	When if feed switch 3 (above) is normal, replace engine control- ler PWB (see page 1-6-22).	
	Check if paper feed clutch 1 and 2 malfunctions.	Check and remedy if necessary.	
	Electrical problem with paper feed clutch 1 and 2.	Check.	
	Check if the deck feed clutch malfunctions.	Check and remedy if necessary.	
	Electrical problem with the deck feed clutch.	Check.	
(5) A paper jam in the paper feed section	Paper in the paper feeder PF-70 upper cassette is extremely curled.	Change the paper.	
is indicated during printing (no paper feed from paper feeder PF-70* upper cassette). Jam code 12	Check if the paper feed pulley, separation pulley or forwarding pulley of the paper feeder PF-70 upper cassette are deformed.	Check visually and replace any deformed pulleys.	
54III 5545 12	Broken feed switch 3 actuator.	Check visually and replace feed switch 3 if its actuator is broken.	
	Defective feed switch 3.	Run maintenance item U031 and turn feed switch 3 on and off manually. If "1" is not displayed when the switch is on or "0" is not displayed when the switch is off, replace feed switch 3.	
	Defective engine controller PWB.	When if feed switch 3 (above) is normal, replace engine controller PWB (see page 1-6-22).	
	Check if the desk upper paper feed clutch malfunctions.	Check and remedy if necessary.	
	Electrical problem with the desk upper paper feed clutch.	Check.	

^{*}Optional.

Paper in the paper feeder PF-70 lower cassette is extremely curled. Check if the paper feed pulley, separation pulley or	Change the paper.	
1		
forwarding pulley of the paper feeder PF-70 lower cassette are deformed.	Check visually and replace any deformed pulleys.	
Broken desk feed switch actuator.	Check visually and replace desk feed switch if its actuator is broken.	
Defective desk feed switch.	With 5 V DC present at CN2-8 on the desk main board, check if CN2-7 on the desk main board remains low when the desk feed switch is turned on and off. If it does, replace the desk feed switch.	
Check if the desk lower paper feed clutch malfunctions.	Check and remedy if necessary.	
Electrical problem with the desk lower paper feed clutch.	Check.	
Paper on the MP tray is extremely curled.	Change the paper.	
Check if the MP paper feed pulley, separation pulley or forwarding pulley of the MP tray are deformed.	Check visually and replace any deformed pulleys.	
Broken MP feed switch actuator.	Check visually and replace MP feed switch if its actuator is broken.	
Defective MP feed switch.	Run maintenance item U031 and turn the MP feed switch on and off manually. If "1" is not displayed when the switch is on or "0" is not displayed when the switch is off, replace MP feed switch.	
Defective engine controller PWB.	When if MP feed switch (above) is normal, replace engine controller PWB (see page 1-6-22).	
Check if the MP paper feed clutch malfunctions.	Run maintenance item U032 and select the MP paper feed clutch on the operation panel to be turned on and off. Check the status and remedy if necessary.	
Electrical problem with the MP paper feed clutch.	Check (see page 1-5-46).	
	actuator. Defective desk feed switch. Check if the desk lower paper feed clutch malfunctions. Electrical problem with the desk lower paper feed clutch. Paper on the MP tray is extremely curled. Check if the MP paper feed pulley, separation pulley or forwarding pulley of the MP tray are deformed. Broken MP feed switch actuator. Defective MP feed switch. Defective engine controller PWB. Check if the MP paper feed clutch malfunctions.	

^{*}Optional.

Problem	Causes/check procedures	Corrective measures		
(8) A paper jam in the	Paper in the paper feeder PF-75 is extremely curled.	Change the paper.		
paper feed section is indicated during printing (jam in pa-	Check if the paper side guides are deformed.	Check visually and replace.		
per feeder PF-75* horizontal paper conveying section). Jam code 15	Defective paper path sensor 3.	With 5 V DC present at CN6-12 on the deck main board, check if CN6-11 on the deck main board remains low when paper path sensor 3 is turned on and off. If it does, replace paper path sensor 3.		
	Check if paper feed clutch 2 malfunctions.	Check and remedy if necessary.		
	Electrical problem with paper feed clutch 2.	Check.		
(9) A paper jam in the	Paper in the paper feeder PF-75 is extremely curled.	Change the paper.		
paper feed section is indicated during printing (jam in pa-	Check if the paper side guides are deformed.	Check visually and replace.		
per feeder PF-75* horizontal paper conveying section). Jam code 16	Defective paper path sensor 2.	With 5 V DC present at CN6-9 on the deck main board, check in CN6-8 on the deck main board remains low when paper path sensor 2 is turned on and off. If it does, replace paper path sensor 2.		
	Check if paper feed clutch 1 malfunctions.	Check and remedy if necessary.		
	Electrical problem with paper feed clutch 1.	Check.		
(10) A paper jam in the	Paper in the paper feeder PF-75 is extremely curled.	Change the paper.		
paper feed section is indicated during printing (jam in pa-	Check if the paper side guides are deformed.	Check visually and replace.		
per feeder PF-75* horizontal paper conveying section). Jam code 17	Defective paper path sensor 1.	With 5 V DC present at CN6-6 on the deck main board, check if CN6-5 on the deck main board remains low when paper path sensor 1 is turned on and off. If it does, replace paper path sensor 1.		
	Check if the deck feed clutch malfunctions.	Check and remedy if necessary.		
	Electrical problem with the deck feed clutch.	Check.		

^{*}Optional.

Problem	Causes/check procedures	Corrective measures	
(11) A paper jam in the paper feed section is indicated during	Broken feed switch 1 actuator, feed switch 2 actuator or feed switch 3 actuator.	Check visually and replace the switch if its actuator is broken.	
printing (jam in printer vertical paper conveying section). Jam code 18	Defective feed switch 1, feed switch 2, feed switch 3 or registration switch.	Run maintenance item U031 and turn switch on and off manually. If "1" is not displayed when the switch is on or "0" is not displayed when the switch is off, replace switch.	
	Defective engine controller PWB.	When if all switches (above) are normal, replace engine controller PWB (see page 1-6-22).	
	Check if the feed pulleys and feed roller are deformed.	Check and repair if necessary.	
(12) A paper jam in the	Broken feed switch 3 actuator.	Check visually and replace feed switch 3 if its actuator is broken.	
paper feed section is indicated during printing (jam in pa- per feeder PF-70*	Defective feed switch 3.	Run maintenance item U031 and turn feed switch 3 on and off manually. If "1" is not displayed when the switch is on or "0" is not displayed when the switch is off, replace feed switch 3.	
vertical conveying section).	Defective engine controller PWB.	When if feed switch 3 (above) is normal, replace engine controller PWB (see page 1-6-22).	
Jam code 19	Broken desk feed switch actuator.	Check visually and replace desk feed switch if its actuator is broken.	
	Defective desk feed switch.	With 5 V DC present at CN2-8 on the desk main board, check if CN2-7 on the desk main board remains low when the desk feed switch is turned on and off. If it does, replace the desk feed switch.	
(13) A paper jam in the	Broken MP feed switch actuator.	Check visually and replace the MP feed switch if its actuator i broken.	
paper feed section is indicated during printing (jam in MP tray conveying sec-	Defective MP feed switch or registration switch.	Run maintenance item U031 and turn switch on and off manually. If "1" is not displayed when the switch is on or "0" is not displayed when the switch is off, replace switch.	
tion). Jam code 20	Defective engine controller PWB.	When if switch (above) is normal, replace engine controller PWB (see page 1-6-22).	
(14) A paper jam in the paper feed section is indicated during printing (multiple sheets in printer pa-	Broken feed switch 1 actuator, feed switch 2 actuator, feed switch 3 actuator, desk feed switch* actuator or MP feed switch actuator.	Check visually and replace switch 1 if its actuator is broken.	
per feed section). Jam code 21	Defective feed switch 1, feed switch 2, feed switch 3 or MP feed switch.	Run maintenance item U031 and turn switch on and off manually. If "1" is not displayed when the switch is on or "0" is not displayed when the switch is off, replace switch.	
	Defective engine controller PWB.	When if all switches (above) are normal, replace engine controller PWB (see page 1-6-22).	
	Defective desk feed switch*.	With 5 V DC present at CN2-8 on the desk main board, check if CN2-7 on the desk main board remains low when the desk feed switch is turned on and off. If it does, replace the desk feed switch.	

^{*}Optional.

Problem	Causes/check procedures	Corrective measures	
(14) A paper jam in the paper feed section is indicated during printing (multiple sheets in printer pa-	Check if the upper paper feed clutch malfunctions.	Run maintenance item U032 and select the upper paper feed clutch on the operation panel to be turned on and off. Check the status and remedy if necessary.	
	Electrical problem with the upper paper feed clutch.	Check (see page 1-5-45).	
per feed section). Jam code 21	Check if the lower paper feed clutch malfunctions.	Run maintenance item U032 and select the lower paper feed clutch on the operation panel to be turned on and off. Check the status and remedy if necessary.	
	Electrical problem with the lower paper feed clutch.	Check (see page 1-5-45).	
	Check if the MP paper feed clutch malfunctions.	Run maintenance item U032 and select the MP feed clutch on the operation panel to be turned on and off. Check the status and remedy if necessary.	
	Electrical problem with the MP paper feed clutch.	Check (see page 1-5-45).	
	Check if the feed pulleys and feed roller are deformed.	Check and repair if necessary.	
(15) A paper jam in the paper feed section is indicated during	Broken feed switch 1 actuator, feed switch 2 actuator or feed switch 3 actuator.	Check visually and replace switch if its actuator is broken.	
printing (multiple sheets in printer ver- tical conveying sec- tion).	Defective feed switch 1, feed switch 2 or feed switch 3.	Run maintenance item U031 and turn switch on and off manually. If "1" is not displayed when the switch is on or "0" is not displayed when the switch is off, replace switch.	
Jam code 22	Defective engine controller PWB.	When if all switches (above) are normal, replace engine controller PWB (see page 1-6-22).	
(16) A paper jam in the paper feed section	Check if the feed pulleys and feed roller are deformed.	Check and repair if necessary.	
is indicated during printing (multiple sheets in MP tray	Broken MP feed switch actuator.	Check visually and replace the MP feed switch if its actuator is broken.	
conveying section). Jam code 23	Defective MP feed switch or registration switch.	Run maintenance item U031 and turn switch on and off manually. If "1" is not displayed when the switch is on or "0" is not displayed when the switch is off, replace switch.	
	Defective engine controller PWB.	When if MP feed switch and registration switch (above) are normal, replace engine controller PWB (see page 1-6-22).	
(17) A paper jam in the	Broken feed switch 1 actuator.	Check visually and replace the switch if its actuator is broken.	
paper conveying section is indicated during printing (jam in registration/trans-	Defective feed switch 1 or registration switch.	Run maintenance item U031 and turn switch on and off manually. If "1" is not displayed when the switch is on or "0" is not displayed when the switch is off, replace switch.	
fer section). Jam code 30	Defective engine controller PWB.	When if feed switch 1 and registration switch (above) are normal, replace engine controller PWB (see page 1-6-22).	

^{*}Optional.

Problem	Causes/check procedures	Corrective measures		
(18) A paper jam in the paper conveying section is indicated	Defective registration switch.	Run maintenance item U031 and turn the registration switch on and off manually. If "1" is not displayed when the switch is on or "0" is not displayed when the switch is off, replace registration switch.		
during printing Jam code 35	Defective engine controller PWB.	When if registration switch (above) is normal, replace engine controller PWB (see page 1-6-22).		
	Check if the registration clutch malfunctions.	Run maintenance item U032 and select the registration clutch on the operation panel to be turned on and off. Check the status and remedy if necessary.		
	Electrical problem with the registration clutch.	Check (see page 1-5-46).		
(19) A paper jam in the fixing section is indi-	Broken eject switch actuator or feedshift switch actuator.	Check visually and replace the eject switch if its actuator is broken.		
cated during printing (jam in fuser section). Jam code 40	Defective eject switch or feedshift switch.	Run maintenance item U031 and turn switch on and off manually. If "1" is not displayed when the switch is on or "0" is not displayed when the switch is off, replace switch.		
dam oddo 10	Defective engine controller PWB.	When if eject switch and feedshift switch (above) are normal, replace engine controller PWB (see page 1-6-22).		
	Check if the registration clutch malfunctions.	Run maintenance item U032 and select the registration clutch on the operation panel to be turned on and off. Check the status and remedy if necessary.		
	Electrical problem with the registration clutch.	Check (see page 1-5-46).		
(20) A paper jam in the	Broken eject switch actuator.	Check visually and replace the eject switch if its actuator is broken.		
eject section is indi- cated during printing (jam in eject sec- tion).	Defective eject switch.	Run maintenance item U031 and turn the eject switch on and off manually. If "1" is not displayed when the switch is on or "0" is not displayed when the switch is off, replace eject switch.		
Jam code 50	Defective engine controller PWB.	When if eject switch (above) is normal, replace engine controller PWB (see page 1-6-22).		

Problem	Problem Causes/check procedures Corrective measures		
(22) A paper jam in the feedshift section is	Check if the feedshift sole- noid malfunctions.	Run maintenance item U033 and select the feedshift solenoid on the operation panel to be turned on and off. Check the status and remedy if necessary.	
indicated during printing (jam in feedshift section).	Electrical problem with the feedshift solenoid.	Check (see page 1-5-46).	
Jam code 52	Broken feedshift switch actuator.	Check visually and replace the feedshift switch if its actuator is broken.	
	Defective feedshift switch or registration switch.	Run maintenance item U031 and turn switch on and off manually. If "1" is not displayed when the switch is on or "0" is not displayed when the switch is off, replace switch.	
	Defective engine controller PWB.	When if feedshift switch and registration switch (above) are normal, replace engine controller PWB (see page 1-6-22).	
	Check if the registration clutch malfunctions.	Run maintenance item U032 and select the registration clutch on the operation panel to be turned on and off. Check the status and remedy if necessary.	
	Electrical problem with the registration clutch.	Check (see page 1-5-46).	
(23) A paper jam in the switchback section	Broken feedshift switch actuator, or switchback eject switch actuator.	Check visually and replace the switch if its actuator is broken.	
is indicated during printing (jam in switchback unit*). Jam code 53	Defective feedshift switch.	Run maintenance item U031 and turn the feedshift switch on and off manually. If "1" is not displayed when the switch is on or "0" is not displayed when the switch is off, replace feedshift switch.	
	Defective engine controller PWB.	When if feedshift switch (above) is normal, replace engine controller PWB (see page 1-6-22).	
	Defective switchback eject switch.	With 5 V DC present at CN5-2 on the switchback unit main board, check if CN5-4 on the switchback unit main board remains low when the switchback eject switch is turned on and off. If it does, replace the switchback eject switch.	

^{*}Optional.

Causes/check procedures	Corrective measures	
Broken feedshift switch actuator or duplex paper conveying switch actuator.	Check visually and replace the switch if its actuator is broken.	
Defective feedshift switch or duplex paper conveying switch.	Run maintenance item U031 and turn switch on and off manually. If "1" is not displayed when the switch is on or "0" is not displayed when the switch is off, replace switch.	
Defective engine controller PWB.	When if the feedshift switch and duplex paper conveying switch (above) are normal, replace engine controller PWB (see page 1-6-22).	
Broken duplex paper conveying switch actuator or feed switch 1 actuator.	Check visually and replace the switch if its actuator is broken.	
Defective duplex paper conveying switch or feed switch 1.	Run maintenance item U031 and turn switch on and off manually. If "1" is not displayed when the switch is on or "0" is not displayed when the switch is off, replace switch.	
Defective engine controller PWB.	When if the duplex paper conveying switch and feed switch 1 (above) are normal, replace engine controller PWB (see page 1-6-22).	
	Broken feedshift switch actuator or duplex paper conveying switch actuator. Defective feedshift switch or duplex paper conveying switch. Defective engine controller PWB. Broken duplex paper conveying switch actuator or feed switch 1 actuator. Defective duplex paper conveying switch or feed switch 1. Defective engine controller	

1-5-2 Self-diagnosis

(1) Self-diagnostic function

This printer is equipped with a self-diagnostic function. When a problem is detected, printing is disabled. The problem is displayed as a code consisting of digits number followed by a number between 0110 and F080, indicating the nature of the problem. A message is also displayed requesting the user to call for service.

(2) Self diagnostic codes

Code	Contents	Remarks		
Coue	Contents	Causes	Check procedures/corrective measures	
0110	Backup memory data problem Data in the specified area of the backup memory does not match the specified values.	Problem with the backup memory data.	Turn power switch off and back on .	
		Defective backup RAM (U4) of en- gine controller PWB.	If the 0110 is displayed after turn power switch off and back on, replace the engine controller PWB.	
0210	Operator panel PWB communication problem • There is no reply after 20 retries at communication.	Poor contact in the connector terminals.	Check the connection of connectors CN21 on the engine controller PWB and CN1 on the operator panel PWB, and the continuity across the connector terminals. Repair or replace if necessary.	
		Defective engine controller PWB or operator panel PWB.	Replace the engine controller PWB or operator panel PWB and check for correct operation.	
0420	Paper feeder PF-70*/PF-75* communication problem Communication errors from the communication microcomputer on the engine controller PWB. No communication: there is no reply after 3 retries. Abnormal communication: a communication error (parity or checksum error) is detected five times in succession.	Poor contact in the connector terminals.	Check the connection of connectors CN3 on the engine controller PWB and the connector on the paper feeder main board, and the continuity across the connector terminals. Repair or replace if necessary.	
		Defective engine controller PWB.	Replace the engine controller PWB and check for correct operation.	
r		Defective paper feeder main board.	Replace the paper feeder main board and check for correct operation.	
0440	Finisher* communication problem Communication errors from the communication microcomputer on the engine controller PWB. No communication: there is no reply	Poor contact in the connector terminals.	Check the connection of connectors CN4, CN5 on the engine controller PWB and CN2 on the finisher main board, and the continuity across the connector terminals. Repair or replace if necessary.	
	after 3 retries. Abnormal communication: a communication error (parity or checksum error) is detected five times in succession.	Defective engine controller PWB.	Replace the engine controller PWB and check for correct operation.	
		Defective finisher main board.	Replace the finisher main board and check for correct operation.	
0470	Switchback unit* communication problem • Communication errors from the communication microcomputer on the engine controller PWB. No communication: there is no reply after 3 retries. Abnormal communication: a communication error (parity or checksum error) is detected five times in succession.	Poor contact in the connector terminals.	Check the connection of connectors CN3 on the engine controller PWB and the continuity across the connector terminals. Repair or replace if necessary.	
		Defective engine controller PWB.	Replace the engine controller PWB and check for correct operation.	
		Defective switchback unit main board.	Replace the switchback unit main board and check for correct operation.	

Code	Contents	Remarks		
	Oomone	Causes	Check procedures/corrective measures	
1010	 Upper lift motor problem When the upper cassette is inserted, the upper lift limit switch does not turn on within 6 s of the upper lift motor turning on and the upper lift limit switch does not turn on by turning off the upper lift motor for 200 ms and retrying twice. During printing, the upper lift limit switch does not turn on within 200 ms 	Broken gears or couplings of the upper lift motor.	Replace the upper lift motor.	
		Defective upper lift motor.	Check for continuity across the coil. If none, replace the upper lift motor.	
		Poor contact of the upper lift motor connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, repair or replace the cable.	
	of the upper lift motor turning on.	Defective upper lift limit switch.	Check if CN13-B9 on the engine controller PWB goes low when the upper lift limit switch is turned off. If not, replace the upper lift limit switch.	
		Poor contact of the upper lift limit switch connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for con tinuity within the connector cable. If none, repair or replace the cable.	
1020	When the lower cassette is inserted, the lower lift limit switch does not turn on within 6 s of the lower lift motor turning on and the lower lift limit switch does not turn on by turning off the lower lift motor for 200 ms and retrying twice. During printing, the lower lift limit switch does not turn on within 200 ms of the lower lift motor turning on.	Broken gears or couplings of the lower lift motor.	Replace the lower lift motor.	
		Defective lower lift motor.	Check for continuity across the coil. If none, replace the lower lift motor.	
		Poor contact of the lower lift motor connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for con tinuity within the connector cable. If none, repair or replace the cable.	
		Defective lower lift limit switch.	Check if CN13-B15 on the engine controller PWB goes low when the lower lift limit switch is turned off. If not, replace the lower lift limit switch.	
		Poor contact of the lower lift limit switch connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for con tinuity within the connector cable. If none, repair or replace the cable.	
1030	Desk upper lift motor problem When the upper cassette of the paper feeder PF-70* is inserted, the desk upper lift limit switch does not turn on within 6 s of the desk upper lift motor turning on and the desk upper lift limit switch does not turn on by turning off the desk upper lift motor for 200 ms and retrying twice. During printing, the desk upper lift limit switch does not turn on within 200 ms of the desk upper lift motor turning on.	Broken gears or couplings of the desk upper lift motor.	Replace the desk upper lift motor.	
		Defective desk upper lift motor.	Check for continuity across the coil. If none, replace the desk upper lift motor.	
		Poor contact of the desk upper lift motor connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for con tinuity within the connector cable. If none, repair or replace the cable.	
		Defective desk upper lift limit switch.	Check if CN1-5 on the desk main board goes low when the desk upper lift limit switch is turned off. If not, replace the desk upper lift limit switch.	

0-4-	Contents	Remarks		
Code	Contents	Causes	Check procedures/corrective measures	
1030	• When the upper cassette of the paper feeder PF-70* is inserted, the desk upper lift limit switch does not turn on within 6 s of the desk upper lift motor turning on and the desk upper lift limit switch does not turn on by turning off the desk upper lift motor for 200 ms and retrying twice. • During printing, the desk upper lift limit switch does not turn on within 200 ms of the desk upper lift motor turning on.	Poor contact of the desk upper lift limit switch con- nector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, repair or replace the cable.	
1040	Desk lower lift motor problem When the lower cassette of the paper feeder PF-70* is inserted, the desk lower lift limit switch does not turn on	Broken gears of couplings of the desk lower lift motor.	Replace the desk lower lift motor.	
	within 6 s of the desk lower lift motor turning on and the desk lower lift limit switch does not turn on by turning off	Defective desk lower lift motor.	Check for continuity across the coil. If none, replace the desk lower lift motor.	
	the desk lower lift motor for 200 ms and retrying twice. • During printing, the desk lower lift limit switch does not turn on within 200 ms of the desk lower lift motor turning on.	Poor contact of the desk lower lift motor connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, repair or replace the cable.	
		Defective desk lower lift limit switch.	Check if CN1-7 on the desk main board goes low when the desk lower lift limit switch is turned off. If not, replace the desk lower lift limit switch.	
		Poor contact of the desk lower lift limit switch connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, repair or replace the cable.	
1100	Paper deck motor 1 of the paper feeder PF-75* problem • A motor over-current signal is detected continuously for 1 s or longer.	Paper deck motor 1 does not rotate correctly (the mo- tor is overloaded).	Check the gears and remedy if necessary.	
		Paper deck motor 1 connector makes poor contact.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, repair or replace the cable.	
1110	Paper deck motor 2* of the paper feeder PF-75* problem • A motor over-current signal is detected continuously for 1 s or longer.	Paper deck motor 2 does not rotate correctly (the mo- tor is overloaded).	Check the gears and remedy if necessary.	
		Paper deck motor 2 connector makes poor con- tact.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, repair or replace the cable.	

Code	Contents		Remarks
	Contents	Causes	Check procedures/corrective measures
1120	Deck right lift of the paper feeder PF-75* position problem Deck level switch 2 does not turn on within 30 s of paper deck motor 2 turning on.	Defective deck level switch 2.	Check if CN5-4 on the desk main board goes low when desk level switch 2 is turned off. If not, replace desk level switch 2.
		Poor contact of deck level switch 2 connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, repair or replace the cable.
		Defective paper deck motor 2.	Check for continuity across the coil. If none, replace paper desk motor 2.
		Poor contact of paper deck motor 2 connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, repair or replace the cable.
		The deck right lift does not rise properly.	Check the gears and belts, and remedy if necessary.
1130	Deck left lift of the paper feeder PF-75* position problem • Deck level switch 1 does not turn on within 30 s of paper deck motor 1 turning on.	Defective deck level switch 1.	Check if CN5-7 on the desk main board goes low when desk level switch 1 is turned off. If not, replace desk level switch 1.
		Poor contact of deck level switch 1 connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, repair or replace the cable.
		Defective paper deck motor 1.	Check for continuity across the coil. If none, replace paper desk motor 1.
		Poor contact of paper deck motor 1 connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, repair or replace the cable.
		The deck left lift does not rise properly.	Check the gears and belts, and remedy if necessary.
1160	Paper feeder PF-70*/PF-75* sequence problem	Operation start request is sent from the printer to the paper feeder PF-70*/PF-75* while paper feed is disabled.	Turn the power off and back on (reset request is sent from the printer to the paper feeder PF-70*/PF-75* to cancel operation start request).
		Paper feed request is sent from the printer to the paper feeder PF-70*/PF-75* before operation start request.	Turn the power off and back on (reset request is sent from the printer to the paper feeder PF-70*/PF-75* to cancel operation start request).

Code	Contents		Remarks
Joue	Contents	Causes	Check procedures/corrective measures
1170	Paper feeder PF-70*/PF-75* incorrect type problem	Paper feeder for the copier is installed.	Replace the paper feeder for the printer.
2000	 Drive motor problem LOCK ALM signal remains high for 1 s, 1 s after the drive motor has turned on. 	Poor contact in the drive motor connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.
		Defective drive motor rotation control circuit.	Replace the drive motor.
		Defective drive transmission system.	Check if the rollers and gears rotate smoothly. If not, grease the bushings and gears. Check for broken gears and replace if any.
		Defective engine controller PWB.	Replace the engine controller PWB (see page 1-6-22).
2500	Paper feed motor problem LOCK ALM signal remains high for 1 s, 1 s after the paper feed motor has turned on.	Poor contact in the paper feed motor connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.
		Defective paper feed motor rotation control circuit.	Replace the paper feed motor.
		Defective drive transmission system.	Check if the rollers and gears rotate smoothly. If not, grease the bushings and gears. Check for broken gears and replace if any.
		Defective engine controller PWB.	Replace the engine controller PWB (see page 1-6-22).
2600	Deck conveying motor of the paper feeder PF-75*/desk drive motor of the paper feeder PF-75* problem No pulse is input within 500 ms of the	Defective deck conveying motor board/desk drive motor board.	Replace the deck conveying motor board/ desk drive motor board and check for cor- rect operation.
	 start-up. No pulse is input within 100 ms of the previous pulse input. 	Deck conveying motor /desk drive motor does not rotate correctly (the motor is overloaded).	Check the gears and remedy if necessary.
		Poor contact in the deck conveying motor/desk drive motor connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.

Code	Contents		Remarks
Code	Contents	Causes	Check procedures/corrective measures
4000	Polygon motor synchronization problem • The polygon motor does not reach	Poor contact in the polygon motor connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.
	the stable speed within 15 s of the polygon motor remote signal turning	Defective polygon motor.	Replace the LSU (see page 1-6-11).
	on.	Defective power supply unit.	Check if 24 V DC is supplied to CN2-1 on the engine controller PWB. If not, replace the power supply unit.
		Defective power supply from engine controller PWB.	Check if 24 V DC is output from CN8-10 on the engine controller PWB. If not, replace the engine controller PWB.
		Defective engine controller PWB.	Replace the engine controller PWB (see page 1-6-22).
4010	Polygon motor steady-state problem The polygon motor rotation is not stable for 600 ms after the polygon	Poor contact in the polygon motor connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.
	motor rotation has been stabilized.	Defective polygon motor.	Replace the LSU (see page 1-6-11).
		Defective power supply unit.	Check if 24 V DC is supplied to CN2-1 on the engine controller PWB. If not, replace the power supply unit.
		Defective power supply from engine controller PWB.	Check if 24 V DC is output from CN8-10 on the engine controller PWB. If not, replace the engine controller PWB.
		Defective engine controller PWB.	Replace the engine controller PWB (see page 1-6-22).
4200	BD steady-state problem The VTC (Video Timing Controller) detects a BD error for 600 ms after the polygon motor rotation has been stabilized.	Defective laser diode.	Replace the LSU (see page 1-6-11).
		Defective polygon motor.	Replace the LSU (see page 1-6-11).
		Defective engine controller PWB.	Replace the engine controller PWB and check for correct operation.
5300	Broken cleaning lamp wire While the cleaning lamp is on, the bro-	Defective cleaning lamp.	Replace the cleaning lamp.
	ken cleaning lamp wire detection signal is detected for 2 s continuously.	Defective engine controller PWB.	Replace the engine controller PWB and check for correct operation.
6000	Broken fuser heater wire The fuser temperature does not increase for 40 s after the fuser heaters have been turned on for warming up.	Poor contact in the fuser unit thermistor connector terminals.	Check the connection of connector CN10 on the engine controller PWB and the continuity across the connector terminals. Repair or replace if necessary.
	The fuser temperature remains below 50 °C/122 °F for 10 s continuously after the fuser heaters have been turned on during stabilization.	Fuser unit ther- mistor installed incorrectly.	Check and reinstall if necessary.
		Fuser unit thermostat triggered.	Check for continuity. If none, replace the fuser unit thermostat.
		Fuser unit heater M or S installed incorrectly.	Check and reinstall if necessary.

Code	Contonts		Remarks
Code	Contents	Causes	Check procedures/corrective measures
6000	Broken fuser heater wire The fuser temperature does not increase for 40 s after the fuser heaters have been turned on for warming up. The fuser temperature remains below 50 °C/122 °F for 10 s continuously after the fuser heaters have been turned on during stabilization.	Broken fuser unit heater M or S wire.	Check for continuity. If none, replace the fuser unit heater M or S (see page 1-6-20).
6020	Abnormally high fuser unit ther- mistor temperature	Shorted fuser unit thermistor.	Measure the resistance. If it is 0 Ω , replace the fuser unit thermistor (see page 1-6-22).
	• The fuser temperature exceeds 230 °C/446 °F for 10 s.	Broken fuser unit heater control circuit on the power supply unit.	Replace the power supply unit.
6050	Abnormally low fuser unit thermistor temperature • The fuser temperature remains below 120 °C/248 °F for 10 s.	Poor contact in the fuser unit thermistor connector terminals.	Check the connection of connector CN10 on the engine controller PWB and the continuity across the connector terminals. Repair or replace if necessary.
	 When power is turned on, the fuser temperature does not reach 40 °C/ 104 °F even if 14 (FS-9100DN) or 20 	Broken fuser unit thermistor wire.	Measure the resistance. If it is $\infty \Omega$, replace the fuser unit thermistor (see page 1-6-22).
	(FS-9500DN) seconds elapse.	Fuser unit ther- mistor installed incorrectly.	Check and reinstall if necessary.
		Fuser unit thermostat triggered.	Check for continuity. If none, replace the fuser unit thermostat (see page 1-6-22).
		Fuser unit heater M or S installed incorrectly.	Check and reinstall if necessary.
		Broken fuser unit heater M or S wire.	Check for continuity. If none, replace the fuser unit heater M or S (see page 1-6-20).
6410	Fuser unit connector insertion problem • Absence of the fuser unit is detected	Fuser unit con- nector inserted incorrectly.	Reinsert the fuser unit connector if necessary.
	continuously for 1500 ms while there is no error on the printer.	Defective fuser unit connector.	Replace the fuser unit.
6420	Broken fuser unit thermistor wire The fuser temperature remains at 0 C/32 F for 30 s continuously when the fuser heater is on.	Poor contact in the fuser unit thermistor connector terminals.	Check the connection of connector CN10 on the engine controller PWB and the continuity across the connector terminals. Repair or replace if necessary.
		Broken fuser unit thermistor wire.	Measure the resistance. If it is $\infty \Omega$, replace the fuser unit thermistor.
7400	Developing unit connector insertion problem • Absence of the developing unit is de-	Developing unit connector inserted incorrectly.	Reinsert the developing unit connector if necessary.
	tected continuously for 1500 ms while there is no error on the printer.	Defective developing unit connector.	Replace the developing unit.

Code	Contents	Remarks	
Code	Contents	Causes	Check procedures/corrective measures
7410	Drum unit connector insertion problem • Absence of the drum unit is detected	Drum unit connector inserted incorrectly.	Reinsert the drum unit connector if necessary.
	continuously for 1500 ms while there is no error on the printer.	Defective drum unit connector.	Replace the drum unit.
7800	Broken external temperature thermistor wire • The input voltage is above 4.5 V.	Poor contact in the humidity sensor board connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.
		Defective external temperature thermistor.	Replace the humidity sensor board.
7810	Short-circuited external temperature thermistor • The input voltage is below 0.5 V.	Poor contact in the humidity sensor board connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.
		Defective external temperature thermistor.	Replace the humidity sensor board.
8010	Finisher* paper conveying motor problem • The paper conveying motor lockup signal is detected for 0.5 s or longer.	Poor contact in the paper conveying motor connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.
		The paper conveying motor malfunctions.	Replace the paper conveying motor and check for correct operation.
		Defective finisher main board.	Replace the finisher main board and check for correct operation.
8030	Finisher* paper conveying belt problem • An on-to-off or off-to-on state change	The paper conveying belt is out of phase.	Adjust the paper conveying belt so that it is in phase and check for correct operation.
	of the paper conveying belt home position sensor is not detected within 2 s of the paper conveying belt clutch turning on.	The paper conveying belt clutch malfunctions.	Replace the paper conveying belt clutch and check for correct operation.
		The paper conveying belt home position sensor malfunctions.	Replace the paper conveying belt home position sensor and check for correct operation.
		The paper conveying belt home position sensor connector makes poor contact.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.
		The internal tray is incorrectly inserted.	Check whether the internal tray unit or front cover catches are damaged.

Code	Contents		Remarks
Oode	Contents	Causes	Check procedures/corrective measures
8140	Finisher* tray elevation motor problem • The sort tray is not detected in the home position within 30 s of the start	Poor contact in the tray elevation motor connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.
	of the tray elevation motor rotation.	The tray elevation motor malfunctions.	Replace the tray elevation motor and check for correct operation.
		Defective finisher main board.	Replace the finisher main board and check for correct operation.
8170	Finisher* front side registration motor problem • If the front side registration home position sensor is on in initialization, the	The front side registration motor connector makes poor contact.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.
	sensor does not turn off within 570 ms of starting initialization. If the front side registration home position sensor is off in initialization, the	The front side registration motor malfunctions.	Replace the front side registration motor and check for correct operation.
	sensor does not turn on within 3180 ms of starting initialization.	The front side registration home position sensor connector makes poor contact.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.
		The front side registration home position sensor malfunctions.	Replace the front side registration home position sensor and check for correct operation.
		Defective finisher main board.	Replace the finisher main board and check for correct operation.
8180	Finisher* rear side registration motor problem If the rear side registration home position sensor is on in initialization, the	The rear side registration motor connector makes poor contact.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.
	sensor does not turn off within 570 ms of starting initialization. If the rear side registration home position sensor is off in initialization, the	The rear side registration motor malfunctions.	Replace the rear side registration motor and check for correct operation.
	sensor does not turn on within 2880 ms of starting initialization.	The rear side registration home position sensor connector makes poor contact.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.
		The rear side registration home position sensor malfunctions.	Replace the rear side registration home position sensor and check for correct operation.
		Defective finisher main board.	Replace the finisher main board and check for correct operation.

Code	Contents		Remarks
Coue	Contents	Causes	Check procedures/corrective measures
8190	Finisher* trailing edge registration motor problem • If the trailing edge registration home position sensor is on in initialization,	The trailing edge registration motor connector makes poor contact.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.
	the sensor does not turn off within 570 ms of starting initialization. If the trailing edge registration home	The trailing edge registration motor malfunctions.	Replace the trailing edge registration motor and check for correct operation.
	position sensor is off in initialization, the sensor does not turn on within 4550 ms of starting initialization.	The trailing edge registration home position sensor connector makes poor contact.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for con tinuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.
		The trailing edge registration home position sensor malfunctions.	Replace the trailing edge registration home position sensor and check for correct operation.
		Defective finisher main board.	Replace the finisher main board and check for correct operation.
8210	Finisher* front stapler problem The front stapler home position sensor does not change state from non-detection to detection within 200 ms of the start of front stapler motor counterclockwise (forward) rotation. During initialization, the front stapler home position sensor does not change state from non-detection to detection within 600 ms of the start of front stapler motor clockwise (reverse) rotation.	The front stapler connector makes poor contact.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.
		The front stapler malfunctions. a) The front stapler is blocked with a staple. b) The front stapler is broken.	a) Remove the front stapler cartridge, and check the cartridge and the stapling section of the stapler.b) Replace the front stapler and check for correct operation.
		Defective finisher main board.	Replace the finisher main board and check for correct operation.
8220	Finisher* rear stapler problem • The rear stapler home position sensor does not change state from non-de-	The rear stapler connector makes poor contact.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.
	tection to detection within 200 ms of the start of rear stapler motor counterclockwise (forward) rotation. • During initialization, the rear stapler home position sensor does not change state from non-detection to detection within 600 ms of the start of rear stapler motor clockwise (reverse) rotation.	The rear stapler malfunctions. a) The rear stapler is blocked with a staple. b) The rear stapler is broken.	a) Remove the front stapler cartridge, and check the cartridge and the stapling section of the stapler.b) Replace the front stapler and check for correct operation.
		Defective finisher main PCB.	Replace the finisher main PCB and check for correct operation.
8300	Booklet stitcher* paper ejection motor problem	A problem is detected with the paper ejection motor.	See the booklet stitcher service manual.
8310	Booklet stitcher* elevation motor problem	A problem is detected with the elevation motor.	See the booklet stitcher service manual.

Code	Contents		Remarks
	Oomenis	Causes	Check procedures/corrective measures
8320	Booklet stitcher* rear jog motor problem	A problem is detected with the rear jog motor.	See the booklet stitcher service manual.
8330	Booklet stitcher* front jog motor problem	A problem is detected with the front jog motor.	See the booklet stitcher service manual.
8340	Booklet stitcher* staple motor prob- lem	A problem is detected with the staple motor.	See the booklet stitcher service manual.
8350	Booklet stitcher* batch processing motor problem	A problem is detected with the batch processing motor.	See the booklet stitcher service manual.
8360	Booklet stitcher* stapler shift motor problem	A problem is detected with the stapler shift motor.	See the booklet stitcher service manual.
8370	Booklet stitcher* paddle motor prob- lem	A problem is detected with the paddle motor.	See the booklet stitcher service manual.
8380	Booklet stitcher* folding problem	A problem is detected with the folding sensor.	See the booklet stitcher service manual.
8390	Booklet stitcher* backup RAM data problem	A backup RAM data error is detected.	See the booklet stitcher service manual.
8400	Booklet stitcher* incorrect type problem	An incorrect type error is detected.	See the booklet stitcher service manual.
8410	Booklet stitcher* punch motor prob- lem	A problem is detected with the punch motor.	See the booklet stitcher service manual.
8420	Booklet stitcher* shift motor prob- lem	A problem is detected with the shift motor.	See the booklet stitcher service manual.
8430	Booklet stitcher* punch communication problem	A problem is detected with the punch communication.	See the booklet stitcher service manual.
8440	Booklet stitcher* punch sensor prob- lem	A problem is detected with the punch sensor.	See the booklet stitcher service manual.
8450	Booklet stitcher* side punch sensor problem	A problem is detected with the side punch sensor.	See the booklet stitcher service manual.

Code	Contents		Remarks
	Contents	Causes	Check procedures/corrective measures
8460	Booklet stitcher* punch backup RAM data problem	A problem is detected with the punch backup RAM data.	See the booklet stitcher service manual.
8470	Booklet stitcher* punch dust sensor problem	A problem is detected with the punch dust sensor.	See the booklet stitcher service manual.
8480	Booklet stitcher* broken punch power source wire problem	A broken punch power source wire problem is detected.	See the booklet stitcher service manual.
F0	Main controller PWB error • The operation breakdown occurs be-	Defective main controller PWB.	Replace the main controller PWB. See page 1-6-23.
	tween main controller PWB and operation panel PWB during 30 seconds.	Defective operator panel PWB.	Replace the operator panel PWB. See page 1-6-27.
		Defective engine controller PWB .	Replace the engine controller PWB. See page 1-6-24.
		Defective harness between engine controller PWB and operator panel PWB, or poor contact of the connector ter- minals.	Check the continuity of the harness. Check the insertion of connectors.
F010	System DIMM checksum error Checksum for the system DIMM PWB that holds the system program is wrong.	Defective system DIMM PWB.	Replace the system DIMM PWB.
		Defective main controller PWB.	Replace the main controller PWB. See page 1-6-23.
F020	Memory check error • Access to the expanding memory	Defective main controller PWB.	Replace the main controller PWB. See page 1-6-23.
	(DIMM) or RAM on the main controller PWB is unobtainable.	Defective expansion memory (DIMM).	Replace the expansion memory (DIMM).
F030	Main controller PWB system error The error concerned with the system occurred except self diagnostic codes F0 (F010) conditions.	Defective main controller PWB.	Replace the main controller PWB. See page 1-6-23.
F040	Main - Engine controller PWBs communication error	Defective engine controller PWB.	Replace the engine controller PWB. See page 1-6-24.
	The communication breakdown occurred between main controller PWB and engine controller PWB during 30 seconds.	Defective main controller PWB.	Replace the main controller PWB. See page 1-6-23.

Codo	Contents	Remarks		
code	Contents	Causes	Check procedures/corrective measures	
F080	Flash ROM checksum error • Check result is not correct about flash ROM checksum of engine controller PWB.	Causes Defective engine controller PWB.		

1-5-3 Image formation problems

(1) No image appears (entirely white).



See page 1-5-36

(5) A white line appears longitudinally.

See page 1-5-37

(9) Black dots appear on

the image.



(2) No image appears

(entirely black).

See page 1-5-36

(6) A black line appears longitudinally.



(3) Image is too light.

See page 1-5-37

(7) A black line appears laterally.



(4) Background is visible.

See page 1-5-37

One side of the print image is darker than the other.

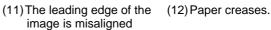


See page 1-5-38



See page 1-5-38

image is misaligned with the original image.







See page 1-5-39

(13) Offset occurs.



See page 1-5-38

(10) Image is blurred.

See page 1-5-39

(14) Image is partly missing.



See page 1-5-39

(15) Fusing is poor.



See page 1-5-40

(16) Image is out of focus.



See page 1-5-40



See page 1-5-40



See page 1-5-41



See page 1-5-41

(17) Image is not square.



See page 1-5-41

(1) No image appears (entirely white).

- No transfer charging.
 No laser beam output.
- 3. No developing bias is output.

Causes	Check procedures/corrective measures
No transfer charging.	
A. The connector terminals of the high-voltage transformer PWB make poor contact.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.
B. Defective engine controller PWB.	Replace the engine controller PWB (see page 1-6-24).
C. Defective high-voltage transformer PWB.	Replace the high-voltage transformer unit (see page 1-6-26)
2. No laser beam output.	
A. Defective laser scanner unit.	Replace the laser scanner unit (see page 1-6-11).
B. Defective engine controller PWB.	Replace the engine controller PWB (see page 1-6-24).
C. Defective main controller PWB.	Replace the main controller PWB (see page 1-6-21).

Replace the engine controller PWB (see page 1-6-24).

Replace the high-voltage transformer unit (see page 1-6-26).

(2) No image appears (entirely black).

3. No developing bias is output.

A. Defective engine controller PWB.

B. Defective high-voltage transformer PWB.

Causes

- No main charging.
 Video data problem.



Causes	Check procedures/corrective measures
1. No main charging.	
A. Broken main charger wire.	Replace the main charger unit.
B. Leaking main charger housing.	Clean the main charger wire, grid and shield.
C. The connector terminals of the high-voltage transformer PWB make poor contact.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.
D. Defective engine controller PWB.	Replace the engine controller PWB (see page 1-6-24).
E. Defective high-voltage transformer PWB.	Replace the high-voltage transformer unit (see page 1-6-26).
2. Video data problem.	
A. Defective main controller PWB.	Replace the main controller PWB (see page 1-6-21).

(3) Image is too light.



Causes

- 1. Insufficient toner.
- Deteriorated toner.
- The transfer voltage is not output properly.
 Dirty main charger wire.
 EcoPrint mode enabled.

Causes	Check procedures/corrective measures
1. Insufficient toner.	If the display shows the message requesting toner replenishment, replace the cartridge.
2. Deteriorated toner.	Perform the drum refresh operation.
3. The transfer voltage is not output properly.	Clean or check the transfer roller.
4. Dirty main charger wire.	Clean the main charger or, if it is extremely dirty, replace it.
5. EcoPrint mode enabled.	Disable EcoPrint mode (Refer to the operation guide).

(4) Background is visible.

- Causes
 1. Deteriorated toner.
- 2. Dirty main charger wire.



Causes	Check procedures/corrective measures
Deteriorated toner.	Perform the drum refresh operation.
2. Dirty main charger wire.	Clean the wire or, if it is extremely dirty, replace it.

(5) A white line appears longitudinally.



- Foreign matter in the developing unit.
 Defective laser beam output.



Causes	Check procedures/corrective measures
Foreign matter in the developing unit.	Check if the magnetic brush is formed uniformly. Replace the developing unit if any foreign matter.
2. Defective laser beam output.	
A. Defective laser scanner unit.	Replace the laser scanner unit (see page 1-6-11).
B. Defective engine controller PWB.	Replace the engine controller PWB (see page 1-6-24).

(6) A black line appears longitudinally.



Causes

- Dirty or flawed drum.
 Deformed or worn cleaning blade.
- 3. Dirty main charger wire.

Causes	Check procedures/corrective measures
Dirty or flawed drum.	Perform the drum refresh operation. If the drum is flawed, replace the drum unit.
2. Deformed or worn cleaning blade.	Replace the drum unit (see page 1-6-14).
3. Dirty main charger wire.	Clean the main charger wire or, if it is extremely dirty, replace it.

(7) A black line appears laterally.



Causes

- 1. Flawed drum.
- 2. Dirty developing section.
- Leaking main charger housing.
 Leaking separation electrode.

Causes	Check procedures/corrective measures
1. Flawed drum.	Replace the drum unit.
2. Dirty developing section.	Clean any part contaminated with toner in the developing section.
3. Leaking main charger housing.	Clean the main charger wire, grid and shield.
Leaking separation electrode.	Clean the separation electrode.

(8) One side of the copy image is darker than the other.

Causes

1. Dirty main charger wire.



Causes	Check procedures/corrective measures
1. Dirty main charger wire.	Clean the wire or, if it is extremely dirty, replace it.

(9) Black dots appear on the image.



Causes

- Dirty or flawed drum.
 Deformed or worn cleaning blade.
 Dirty drum separation claws.
 Dirty heat roller separation claws.

Causes	Check procedures/corrective measures
Dirty or flawed drum.	Perform the drum refresh operation. If the drum is flawed, replace the drum unit.
2. Deformed or worn cleaning blade.	Replace the drum unit (see page 1-6-14).
3. Dirty drum separation claws.	Clean the drum separation claws.
4. Dirty the heat roller separation claws.	Clean the heat roller separation claws.

(10) Image is blurred.



Causes

- 1. Deformed press roller.
- 2. Paper conveying section drive problem.

Causes	Check procedures/corrective measures
Deformed press roller.	Replace the press roller (see page 1-6-18).
2. Paper conveying section drive problem.	Check the gears and belts and, if necessary, grease them.

(11) The leading edge of the image is mis-aligned with the original image.

Causes

- Feed clutch, paper feed clutch, MP paper feed clutch or registration clutch installed or operating incorrectly.

 2. Defective engine controller PWB.



Causes	Check procedures/corrective measures
Feed clutch, paper feed clutch, MP paper feed clutch or registration clutch installed or operating incorrectly.	Check the installation position and operation of the feed clutch, paper feed clutch, MP paper feed clutch and registration clutch. If any of them operates incorrectly, replace it.
2. Defective engine controller PWB.	Replace the engine controller PWB (see page 1-6-24).

(12) Paper creases.



Causes

- Paper curled.
 Paper damp.
 Defective pressure springs.
 Defective separation.
- 5. Defective fans.

Causes	Check procedures/corrective measures
1. Paper curled.	Check the paper storage conditions.
2. Paper damp.	Check the paper storage conditions.
3. Defective pressure springs.	Replace the pressure springs.
4. Defective separation.	Check the drum separation claws and heat roller separation claws.
5. Defective fans.	Replace the fans.

(13) Offset occurs.



Causes

- Defective cleaning blade.
 Defective fuser section.

Causes	Check procedures/corrective measures
Defective cleaning blade.	Replace the drum unit (see page 1-6-14).
2. Defective fuser section.	Replace the heat roller and press roller (see page 1-6-16 and 19).

(14) Image is partly missing.



Causes

- Paper damp.
 Paper creased.
 Drum condensation.
- 4. Flawed drum.

Causes	Check procedures/corrective measures
1. Paper damp.	Check the paper storage conditions.
2. Paper creased.	Replace the paper.
3. Drum condensation.	Perform the drum refresh operation.
4. Flawed drum.	Perform the drum refresh operation. If the drum is flawed, replace the drum unit.

(15) Fusing is poor.



Causes

- Wrong type of paper.
 Defective pressure springs.
 Flawed press roller.
 Defective fuser heater S.

Causes	Check procedures/corrective measures
1. Wrong paper.	Check if the paper meets specifications. Replace paper.
2. Defective pressure springs.	Replace the pressure springs.
3. Flawed press roller.	Replace the press roller (see page 1-6-19).
4. Defective fuser heater S.	Replace the fuser heater S (see page 1-6-20).

(16) Image is out of fo-

Causes

1. Drum condensation.



Causes	Check procedures/corrective measures
1. Drum condensation.	Perform the drum refresh operation.

(17) Image is not square.

Causes

1. Laser scanner unit positioned incorrectly.



Causes	Check procedures/corrective measures
Laser scanner unit positioned incorrectly.	Adjust the installation position of the laser scanner unit (see page 1-6-13).

1-5-4 Electrical problems

Problem	Causes	Check procedures/corrective measures
(1) The machine does	No electricity at the power outlet.	Measure the input voltage.
not operate when the power switch is turned on.	The power cord is not plugged in properly.	Check the contact between the power plug and the outlet.
	The front cover, conveying cover and/or side cover are/is not closed completely.	Check the front cover, conveying cover and side cover.
	Broken power cord.	Check for continuity. If none, replace the cord.
	Defective power switch.	Check for continuity across the contacts. If none, replace the power switch.
	Blown fuse in the power supply unit.	Check for continuity. If none, remove the cause of blowing and replace the fuse.
	Defective safety switch 1 or 2.	Check for continuity across the contacts of each switch. If none, replace the switch.
	Defective power supply unit.	With AC present, check for 24 V DC at CN1-1 and 5 V DC at CN1-5 on the power supply unit. If none, replace the power supply unit.
(2) The drive motor does not operate (C2000).	Poor contact in the drive motor connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.
	Broken drive motor gear.	Check visually and replace the drive motor if necessary.
	Defective drive motor.	Run maintenance item U030 and check if the drive motor operates when CN11-9 on the engine controller PWB goes low. If not, replace the drive motor.
	Defective engine controller PWB.	Run maintenance item U030 and check if CN11-9 on the engine controller PWB goes low. If not, replace the engine controller PWB.
(3) The paper feed motor does not operate (C2500).	Poor contact in the paper feed motor connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.
	Broken paper feed motor gear.	Check visually and replace the paper feed motor if necessary.
	Defective paper feed motor.	Run maintenance item U030 and check if the paper feed motor operates when CN11-10 on the engine controller PWB goes low. If not, replace the paper feed motor.
	Defective engine controller PWB.	Run maintenance item U030 and check if CN11-10 on the engine controller PWB goes low. If not, replace the engine controller PWB.
(4) The eject motor	Poor contact in the eject motor connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.
does not operate.	Broken eject motor gear.	Check visually and replace the eject motor if necessary.
	Defective eject motor.	Run maintenance item U030 and check if the eject motor operates when CN16-B11, CN16-B12, CN16-B13 and CN16-B14 on the engine controller PWB go low. If not, replace the eject motor.

Problem	Causes	Check procedures/corrective measures
(4) The eject motor does not operate.	Defective eject switch.	Run maintenance item U031 and turn the eject switch on and off manually. If "1" is not displayed when the switch is on or "0" is not displayed when the switch is off, replace eject switch.
	Defective engine controller PWB.	Run maintenance item U030 and check if CN16-B11, CN16-B12, CN16-B13 and CN16-B14 on the engine controller PWB go low. If not, replace the engine controller PWB.
(5) The upper lift motor	Broken upper lift motor coil.	Check for continuity across the coil. If none, replace the upper lift motor.
does not operate (C1010).	Poor contact in the upper lift motor connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.
	Defective engine controller PWB.	Check if 24 V DC is output across CN13-A17 on the engine controller PWB right after the upper cassette is installed. If not, replace the engine controller PWB.
(6) The lower lift motor	Broken lower lift motor coil.	Check for continuity across the coil. If none, replace the lower lift motor.
does not operate (C1020).	Poor contact in the lower lift motor connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.
	Defective engine controller PWB.	Check if 24 V DC is output across CN13-B7 on the engine controller PWB right after the lower cassette is installed. If not, replace the engine controller PWB.
(7) Cooling fan motor 1 does not operate.	Broken cooling fan motor 1 coil.	Check for continuity across the coil. If none, replace cooling fan motor 1.
	Poor contact in the cooling fan motor 1 connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, repair or replace the cable.
(8) Cooling fan motor 2 does not operate.	Broken cooling fan motor 2 coil.	Check for continuity across the coil. If none, replace cooling fan motor 2.
	Poor contact in the cooling fan motor 2 connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, repair or replace the cable.
(9) Cooling fan motor 3	Broken cooling fan motor 3 coil.	Check for continuity across the coil. If none, replace cooling fan motor 3.
does not operate.	Poor contact in the cooling fan motor 3 connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, repair or replace the cable.
(10) Cooling fan motor 4	Broken cooling fan motor 4 coil.	Check for continuity across the coil. If none, replace cooling fan motor 4.
does not operate.	Poor contact in the cooling fan motor 4 connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, repair or replace the cable.
(11) Cooling fan motor 5	Broken cooling fan motor 5 coil.	Check for continuity across the coil. If none, replace cooling fan motor 5.
does not operate.	Poor contact in the cooling fan motor 5 connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, repair or replace the cable.

contact in the cooling otor 6 connector ters. In cooling fan motor 7 contact in the cooling otor 7 connector ters. In cooling fan motor 8 contact in the cooling otor 7 connector ters. In cooling fan motor 8 contact in the cooling otor 8 connector ters. In upper paper feed a coil. In contact in the upper of feed clutch connector in the upper of feed clutch connector in the upper of feed clutch connector in lower paper feed in coil. In contact in the lower on the lower in the l	Check for continuity across the coil. If none, replace cooling fan motor 6. Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, repair or replace the cable. Check for continuity across the coil. If none, replace cooling fan motor 7. Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, repair or replace the cable. Check for continuity across the coil. If none, replace cooling fan motor 8. Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, repair or replace the cable. Check for continuity across the coil. If none, replace the upper paper feed clutch. Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable. Run maintenance item U032 and check if CN16-B1 on the engine controller PWB goes low. If not, replace the engine controller PWB. Check for continuity across the coil. If none, replace the lower paper feed clutch. Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector feed clutch.
contact in the cooling otor 7 connector ters. en cooling fan motor 7 connector ters. en cooling fan motor 8 contact in the cooling otor 8 connector ters. en upper paper feed a coil. contact in the upper feed clutch connector in the upper feed clutch connector in the upper feed clutch connector in lower paper feed a coil.	nector cable. If none, repair or replace the cable. Check for continuity across the coil. If none, replace cooling fan motor 7. Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, repair or replace the cable. Check for continuity across the coil. If none, replace cooling fan motor 8. Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, repair or replace the cable. Check for continuity across the coil. If none, replace the upper paper feed clutch. Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable. Run maintenance item U032 and check if CN16-B1 on the engine controller PWB goes low. If not, replace the engine controller PWB. Check for continuity across the coil. If none, replace the lower paper feed clutch.
contact in the cooling otor 7 connector ters. en cooling fan motor 8 contact in the cooling otor 8 connector ters. en upper paper feed a coil. contact in the upper feed clutch connector in the upper effeed clutch connector in the upper effeed clutch connector in the upper effeed clutch connector in lower paper feed in coil.	motor 7. Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, repair or replace the cable. Check for continuity across the coil. If none, replace cooling fan motor 8. Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, repair or replace the cable. Check for continuity across the coil. If none, replace the upper paper feed clutch. Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable. Run maintenance item U032 and check if CN16-B1 on the engine controller PWB goes low. If not, replace the engine controller PWB. Check for continuity across the coil. If none, replace the lower paper feed clutch.
contact in the cooling otor 8 connector ters. en cooling fan motor 8 contact in the cooling otor 8 connector ters. en upper paper feed a coil. contact in the upper feed clutch connector in lower paper feed in coil.	nector cable. If none, repair or replace the cable. Check for continuity across the coil. If none, replace cooling fan motor 8. Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, repair or replace the cable. Check for continuity across the coil. If none, replace the upper paper feed clutch. Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable. Run maintenance item U032 and check if CN16-B1 on the engine controller PWB goes low. If not, replace the engine controller PWB. Check for continuity across the coil. If none, replace the lower paper feed clutch.
contact in the cooling otor 8 connector ters. en upper paper feed a coil. contact in the upper feed clutch connectminals. etive engine controller en lower paper feed	motor 8. Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, repair or replace the cable. Check for continuity across the coil. If none, replace the upper paper feed clutch. Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable. Run maintenance item U032 and check if CN16-B1 on the engine controller PWB goes low. If not, replace the engine controller PWB. Check for continuity across the coil. If none, replace the lower paper feed clutch.
otor 8 connector ters. In upper paper feed a coil. contact in the upper feed clutch connectminals. Extive engine controller an lower paper feed a coil.	nector cable. If none, repair or replace the cable. Check for continuity across the coil. If none, replace the upper paper feed clutch. Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable. Run maintenance item U032 and check if CN16-B1 on the engine controller PWB goes low. If not, replace the engine controller PWB. Check for continuity across the coil. If none, replace the lower paper feed clutch.
contact in the upper feed clutch connectininals.	paper feed clutch. Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable. Run maintenance item U032 and check if CN16-B1 on the engine controller PWB goes low. If not, replace the engine controller PWB. Check for continuity across the coil. If none, replace the lower paper feed clutch.
refeed clutch connectrations. Stive engine controller en lower paper feed a coil.	nector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable. Run maintenance item U032 and check if CN16-B1 on the engine controller PWB goes low. If not, replace the engine controller PWB. Check for continuity across the coil. If none, replace the lower paper feed clutch.
en lower paper feed	gine controller PWB goes low. If not, replace the engine controller PWB. Check for continuity across the coil. If none, replace the lower paper feed clutch.
o coil.	paper feed clutch.
contact in the lower	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the con-
feed clutch connec- minals.	nector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.
tive engine controller	Run maintenance item U032 and check if CN16-B4 on the engine controller PWB goes low. If not, replace the engine controller PWB.
en feed clutch 1 coil.	Check for continuity across the coil. If none, replace feed clutch 1.
contact in feed clutch nector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.
	Run maintenance item U032 and check if CN11-14 on the engine controller PWB goes low. If not, replace the engine controller PWB.
en feed clutch 2 coil.	Check for continuity across the coil. If none, replace feed clutch 2.
	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.
	Run maintenance item U032 and check if CN13-A12 on the engine controller PWB goes low. If not, replace the engine controller PWB.
	en feed clutch 2 coil. contact in feed clutch nector terminals. ctive engine controller

Problem	Causes	Check procedures/corrective measures
(19) Feed clutch 3 does	Broken feed clutch 3 coil.	Check for continuity across the coil. If none, replace feed clutch 3.
not operate.	Poor contact in feed clutch 3 connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.
	Defective engine controller PWB.	Run maintenance item U032 and check if CN13-A5 on the engine controller PWB goes low. If not, replace the engine controller PWB.
(20) The MP paper feed	Broken MP paper feed clutch coil.	Check for continuity across the coil. If none, replace the MP paper feed clutch.
clutch does not operate.	Poor contact in the MP paper feed clutch connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.
	Defective engine controller PWB.	Run maintenance item U032 and check if CN6-A9 on the engine controller PWB goes low. If not, replace the engine controller PWB.
(21) The MP feed clutch	Broken MP feed clutch coil.	Check for continuity across the coil. If none, replace the MP feed clutch.
does not operate.	Poor contact in the MP feed clutch connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.
	Defective engine controller PWB.	Run maintenance item U032 and check if CN6-A11 on the engine controller PWB goes low. If not, replace the engine controller PWB.
(22) The registration clutch does not operate.	Broken registration clutch coil.	Check for continuity across the coil. If none, replace the registration clutch.
	Poor contact in the registration clutch connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.
	Defective engine controller PWB.	Run maintenance item U032 and check if CN10-A2 on the engine controller PWB goes low. If not, replace the engine controller PWB.
(23) The feedshift sole- noid does not oper- ate.	Broken feedshift solenoid coil.	Check for continuity across the coil. If none, replace the feedshift solenoid.
	Poor contact in the feedshift solenoid connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.
	Defective engine controller PWB.	If the feedshift solenoid turns on when CN16-A1 and CN16-A2 on the engine controller PWB go low. If not, replace the engine controller PWB.
(24) The toner feed sole-	Broken toner feed solenoid coil.	Check for continuity across the coil. If none, replace the toner feed solenoid.
noid does not operate.	Poor contact in the toner feed solenoid connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.
	Defective engine controller PWB.	If the toner feed solenoid turns on when CN9-B2 on the engine controller PWB goes low. If not, replace the engine controller PWB.

Problem	Causes	Check procedures/corrective measures
(25) The cleaning lamp does not turn on.	Poor contact in the cleaning lamp connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.
	Defective cleaning lamp.	Check for continuity. If none, replace the cleaning lamp.
	Defective engine controller PWB.	If the cleaning lamp turns on when CN9-B7 on the engine controller PWB is held low, replace the engine controller PWB.
(26) The fuser heater does not turn on (C6000).	Broken wire in fuser heater M or S.	Check for continuity across each heater. If none, replace the heater M or S.
	Fuser unit thermostat triggered.	Check for continuity across thermostat. If none, remove the cause and replace the thermostat.
(27) The fuser heater	Broken fuser unit ther- mistor wire.	Measure the resistance. If it is ∞ $\Omega,$ replace the fuser unit thermistor.
does not turn off.	Dirty sensor part of the fuser unit thermistor.	Check visually and clean the thermistor sensor parts.
(28)	Broken main charger wire.	Replace the main charger unit.
Main charging is not performed.	Leaking main charger housing.	Clean the main charger wire, grid and shield.
	Poor contact in the high-voltage transformer unit connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.
	Defective engine controller PWB.	Replace the engine controller PWB (see page 1-6-24).
	Defective high- voltage transformer unit.	Replace the high-voltage transformer unit (see page 1-6-26).
(29) Transfer charging is not performed.	Poor contact in the high- voltage transformer unit connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.
	Defective engine controller PWB.	Replace the engine controller PWB (see page 1-6-24).
	Defective high-voltage transformer unit.	Replace the high-voltage transformer unit (see page 1-6-26).
(30) No developing bias	Defective engine controller PWB.	Replace the engine controller PWB (see page 1-6-24).
is output.	Defective high-voltage transformer unit.	Replace the high-voltage transformer unit (see page 1-6-26).
(31) The message requesting paper to be	Poor contact in the upper paper switch connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.
loaded is shown when paper is present in the upper cassette.	Defective upper paper switch.	Check if CN13-B12 on the engine controller PWB goes low when the upper paper switch is turned on with 5 V DC present at CN13-B13 on the engine controller PWB. If not, replace the upper paper switch.

Problem	Causes	Check procedures/corrective measures
(32) The message requesting paper to be loaded is shown when paper is present in the lower cassette.	Poor contact in the lower paper switch connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.
	Defective lower paper switch.	Check if CN13-B18 on the engine controller PWB goes low when the upper paper switch is turned on with 5 V DC present at CN13-B19 on the engine controller PWB. If not, replace the lower paper switch.
(33) The message requesting paper to be loaded is shown when paper is present on the MP tray.	Poor contact in the MP paper switch connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.
	Defective MP paper switch.	Check if CN6-A6 on the engine controller PWB goes low when the MP paper switch is turned on with 5 V DC present at CN6-A5 on the engine controller PWB. If not, replace the MP paper switch.
(34) The size of paper in the upper cassette is not displayed correctly.	Poor contact in the upper paper length switch connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.
	Defective upper paper length switch.	Check if CN13-B2 on the engine controller PWB goes low when the upper paper length switch is turned on. If not, replace the upper paper length switch.
	Poor contact in the upper paper width switch connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.
	Defective upper paper width switch.	Check if the levels of CN12-3, CN12-4 and CN12-5 on the engine controller PWB change alternately when the width guide in the upper cassette is moved. If not, replace the upper paper width switch.
(35) The size of paper in the lower cassette is not displayed correctly.	Poor contact in the lower paper length switch connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.
	Defective lower paper length switch.	Check if CN13-A19 on the engine controller PWB goes low when the lower paper length switch is turned on. If not, replace the lower paper length switch.
	Poor contact in the lower paper width switch connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.
	Defective lower paper width switch.	Check if the levels of CN12-9, CN12-10 and CN12-11 on the engine controller PWB change alternately when the width guide in the lower cassette is moved. If not, replace the lower paper width switch.
(36) The printing width of the paper on the MP tray is not detected correctly.	Poor contact in the MP paper length switch connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.
	Defective MP paper length switch.	Check if CN6-B11 on the engine controller PWB goes low when the MP paper length switch is turned on. If not, replace the MP paper length switch.
	Poor contact in the MP paper width switch connector terminals.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.

Problem	Causes	Check procedures/corrective measures
(36) The printing width of the paper on the MP tray is not detected correctly.	Defective MP paper width switch.	Check if the levels of CN6-A1, CN6-A2 and CN6-A3 on the engine controller PWB change alternately when the insert guide on the MP table is moved. If not, replace the MP paper width switch.
(37) A paper jam in the paper feed, paper conveying or fuser section is indicated when the power switch is turned on	A piece of paper torn from print paper is caught around feed switch 1/2/3, registration switch, feedshift switch or eject switch.	Check and remove if any.
switch is turned on.	Defective feed switch 1.	Run maintenance item U031 and turn feed switch 1 on and off manually. If "1" is not displayed when the switch is on or "0" is not displayed when the switch is off, replace feed switch 1.
	Defective feed switch 2.	Run maintenance item U031 and turn feed switch 2 on and off manually. If "1" is not displayed when the switch is on or "0" is not displayed when the switch is off, replace feed switch 2.
	Defective feed switch 3.	Run maintenance item U031 and turn feed switch 3 on and off manually. If "1" is not displayed when the switch is on or "0" is not displayed when the switch is off, replace feed switch 3.
	Defective registration switch.	Run maintenance item U031 and turn the registration switch on and off manually. If "1" is not displayed when the switch is on or "0" is not displayed when the switch is off, replace registration switch.
	Defective eject switch.	Run maintenance item U031 and turn the eject switch on and off manually. If "1" is not displayed when the switch is on or "0" is not displayed when the switch is off, replace eject switch.
	Defective feedshift switch.	Run maintenance item U031 and turn the feedshift switch on and off manually. If "1" is not displayed when the switch is on or "0" is not displayed when the switch is off, replace feedshift switch.
(38) The message requesting covers to be closed is displayed when the front cover and conveying cover are closed.	Poor contact in the connector terminals of safety switch 1 or 2.	Reinsert the connector. Also check for continuity within the connector cable. If none, remedy or replace the cable.
	Defective safety switch 1 or 2.	Check for continuity across each switch. If there is no continuity when the switch is on, replace it.
(39) Others.	Wiring is broken, shorted or makes poor contact.	Check for continuity. If none, repair.
	Noise.	Locate the source of noise and remove.

1-5-5 Mechanical problems

Problem	Causes/check procedures	Corrective measures
(1) No primary paper feed.	Check if the surfaces of the following rollers or pulleys are dirty with paper powder: upper/lower forwarding pulleys, upper/lower paper feed pulleys, upper/lower separation pulleys, feed rollers, registration rollers, MP forwarding pulleys, MP paper feed pulleys and MP separation pulleys.	Clean with isopropyl alcohol.
	Check if the upper/lower forwarding pulleys, upper/lower paper feed pulleys or upper/lower separation pulleys is deformed.	Check visually and replace any deformed pulleys (see page 1-6-2).
	Electrical problem with the following electromagnetic clutches: upper/lower paper feed clutches, feed clutches 1/2/3, MP paper feed clutch and MP feed clutch.	See pages 1-5-45 and 46.
(2) No secondary paper feed.	Check if the surfaces of the right and left registration rollers are dirty with paper powder.	Clean with isopropyl alcohol.
	Electrical problem with the registration clutch.	See page 1-5-46.
(3) Skewed paper feed.	Width guide in a cassette installed incorrectly.	Check the width guide visually and correct or replace if necessary.
	Deformed width guide in a cassette.	Repair or replace if necessary .
	Check if a pressure spring along the paper conveying path is deformed or out of place.	Repair or replace.
(4) Multiple sheets of paper	Check if the upper or lower separation pulley is worn.	Replace the upper or lower separation pulley if it is worn (see page 1-6-2).
are fed at one time.	Check if the paper is curled.	Change the paper.
(5)	Check if the paper is excessively curled.	Change the paper.
Paper jams.	Deformed guides along the paper conveying path.	Repair or replace if necessary.
	Check if the contact between the right and left registration rollers is correct.	Check visually and remedy if necessary.
	Check if the contact between the feed roller and feed pulley is correct.	Check visually and remedy if necessary.
	Check if the press roller is extremely dirty or deformed.	Clean or replace the press roller.
	Check if the contact between the heat roller and its separation claws is correct.	Repair if any springs are off the separation claws.
	Check if the contact between the eject roller and pulley is correct.	Check visually and remedy if necessary.
	The feedshift solenoid malfunctions.	See page 1-5-46.
(6) Toner drops on the paper conveying path.	Check if the developing unit is extremely dirty.	Clean the developing unit.

Problem	Causes/check procedures	Corrective measures
(7) Abnormal noise is	Check if the pulleys, rollers and gears operate smoothly.	Grease the bearings and gears.
7)	Check if the pulleys, rollers and gears oper-	

1-5-6 Repetitive defects gauge

(1) Repetitive defects gauge
Use the following measurements for checking repetitive occurrences on the printed page.

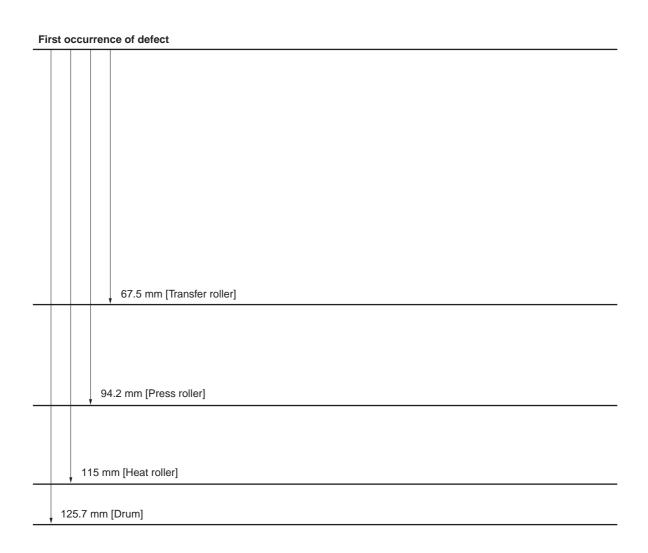


Figure 1-5-2 Repetitive defects gauge

CONTENTS

1-6 Assembly and disassembly

1-6-1 Precautions for assembly and disassembly	1-6-1
(1) Precautions	1-6-1
1-6-2 Paper feed section	1-6-2
(1) Detaching and refitting the forwarding, paper feed and separation pulleys	1-6-2
(2) Detaching and refitting the MP separation, MP paper feed and MP forwarding pulleys	1-6-4
(3) Detaching and refitting the left and right registration cleaner	1-6-9
1-6-3 Laser scanner unit	1-6-11
(1) Detaching and refitting the laser scanner unit	1-6-11
(2) Adjusting the skew of the laser scanner unit (reference)	1-6-13
1-6-4 Drum section	1-6-14
(1) Detaching and refitting the drum unit	1-6-14
(2) Detaching and refitting the main charger unit	1-6-14
(3) Detaching and refitting the drum separation claw assemblies	1-6-15
1-6-5 Developing section	1-6-16
(1) Detaching and refitting the developing unit	1-6-16
1-6-6 Transfer section	1-6-17
(1) Detaching and refitting the transfer roller assembly	1-6-17
1-6-7 Fuser section	1-6-18
(1) Detaching and refitting the fuser unit	1-6-18
(2) Detaching and refitting the heat roller separation claws	1-6-18
(3) Detaching and refitting the press roller	1-6-19
(4) Detaching and refitting the fuser heater M and S	1-6-20
(5) Detaching and refitting the heat roller	1-6-21
(6) Detaching and refitting the fuser unit thermistor	1-6-22
1-6-8 PWBs	1-6-23
(1) Detaching and refitting the main controller PWB	1-6-23
(2) Detaching and refitting the engine controller PWB	1-6-24
(3) Detaching and refitting the power supply unit	1-6-25
(4) Detaching and refitting the high-voltage transformer unit	1-6-26
(5) Detaching and refitting the operator panel PWB	1-6-27

1-6-1 Precautions for assembly and disassembly

(1) Precautions

- When handling PWBs (printed wiring boards), do not touch connectors with bare hands. It will damage the PWB.
- Do not touch any PWB containing ICs with bare hands or any object prone to static charge.
- Use only the specified part when to replacing the thermostat in the fuser. Never substitute electric wires, as the printer may be seriously damaged.

1-6-2 Paper feed section

(1) Detaching and refitting the forwarding, paper feed and separation pulleys

Follow the procedure below to replace the forwarding, paper feed and separation pulleys.

Procedure

- Removing the primary paper feed units
- 1. Open the front cover and pull out the upper and lower cassettes.
- 2. Remove the one screw from each of the primary paper feed units and then the units.

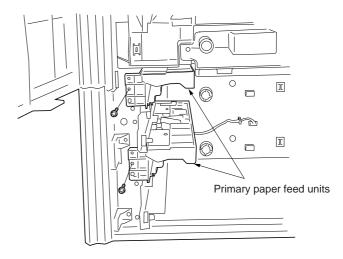


Figure 1-6-1

- Removing the forwarding pulley
- 3. Remove the stopper.
- 4. Raise the forwarding pulley retainer in the direction the arrow, and remove from the primary paper feed unit.

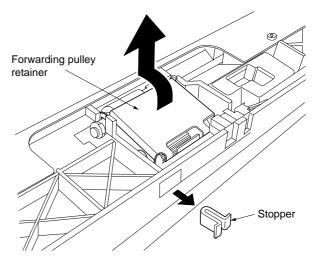


Figure 1-6-2

5. Remove the stop ring, pull the forwarding pulley shaft in the direction of the arrow, and remove the forwarding pulley.

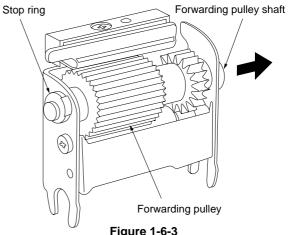


Figure 1-6-3

- Removing the paper feed pulley
- 6. Remove the two stop rings.
- 7. Pull the paper feed shaft toward the rear of the primary paper feed unit (in the direction of the arrow) and remove the paper feed pulley.

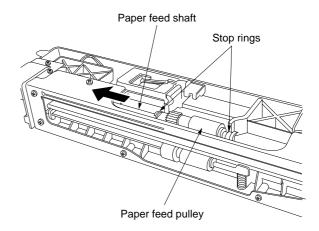


Figure 1-6-4

- Removing the separation pulley
- 8. Remove the stop ring on the rear of the primary paper feed unit.
- 9. Pull the separation shaft toward the machine rear (in the direction of the arrow) and remove the separation pulley.

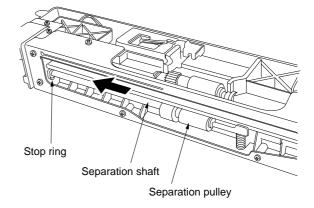


Figure 1-6-5

10. Replace the forwarding, paper feed and separation pulleys.

Caution:

- When fitting the forwarding pulley, orient it correctly as shown in Figure 1-6-6.
- When fitting the separation pulley, keep the blue end of the separation toward the machine rear.
- 11. Refit all removed parts.

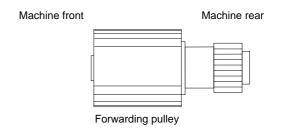


Figure 1-6-6

(2) Detaching and refitting the MP separation, MP paper feed and MP forwarding pulleys

Follow the procedure below to replace the MP separation, MP paper feed and MP forwarding pulleys.

Procedure

- Removing the MP tray unit
- 1. Remove the four screws holding the lower right cover and then the cover.

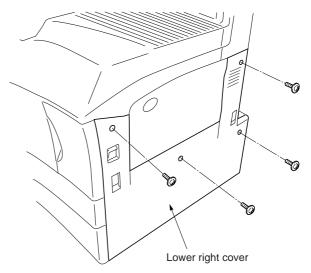


Figure 1-6-7

2. Remove the two screws holding the MP tray unit and disconnect the two connectors, and then remove the unit.

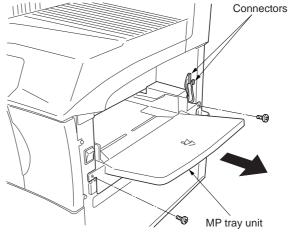


Figure 1-6-8

- Removing the MP separation pulley
- 3. Reverse the MP tray unit and remove the spring and stop ring from the MP separation pulley and move the bushing inside.

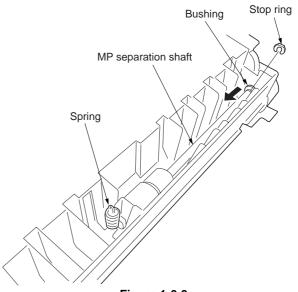


Figure 1-6-9

- 4. Raise the MP separation shaft as shown in the diagram, remove the holder plate and the bushing, and then remove the MP separation pulley.
- * Take care not to remove the spring pin of the gear at the rear of the MP separation shaft. If it is removed, refit it to its original position.

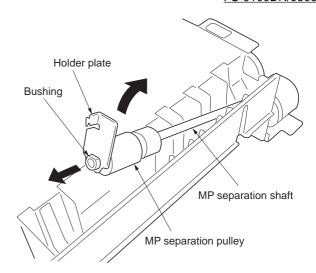


Figure 1-6-10

- Removing the MP paper feed pulley
- 5. Detach the connector of the MP paper switch and remove the wire from the three clamps.
- 6. Remove the screw holding the MP tray unit cover and then the cover.

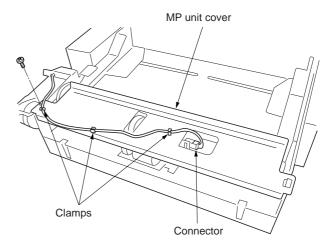


Figure 1-6-11

7. Remove the stop ring and bushing on the front of the MP paper feed shaft.

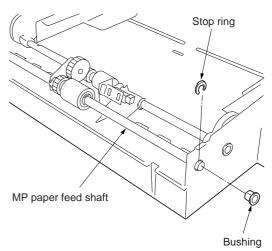


Figure 1-6-12

8. Raise the MP paper feed shaft as shown in the illustration, remove the stop ring, and then remove the MP paper feed pulley.

Caution:

• When fitting the MP paper feed pulley, keep the blue end of the paper feed toward the machine rear.

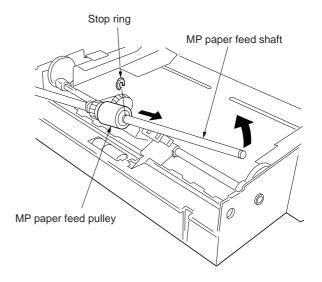


Figure 1-6-13

- Removing the MP forwarding pulley
- 9. Remove the wire of the MP paper feed clutch from the clamp.
- 10. Remove the stop ring and MP paper feed clutch.
 - When refitting, insert the cutout in the MP paper feed clutch over the stopper on the copier.

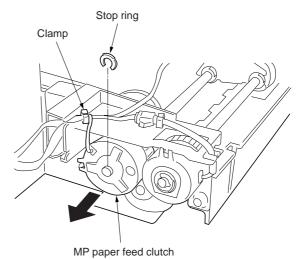


Figure 1-6-14

11. Remove the screw from the cam at the rear of the MP forwarding pulley shaft and move the cam and the bushing toward the inner side.

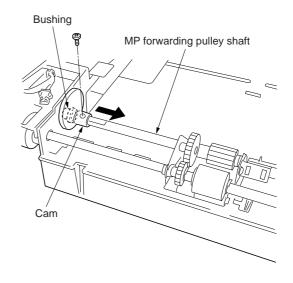


Figure 1-6-15

12. Remove the stop ring of the MP paper feed shaft and slide the bushing in the direction of the arrow.

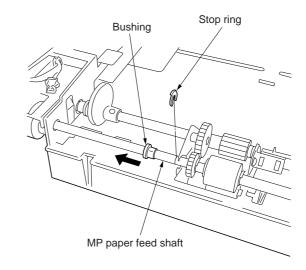


Figure 1-6-16

- 13. Slide the MP forwarding pulley shaft temporarily toward the rear side and then raise it to remove from the MP tray unit.
 - * Remove the shaft while raising the actuator of the MP paper switch.

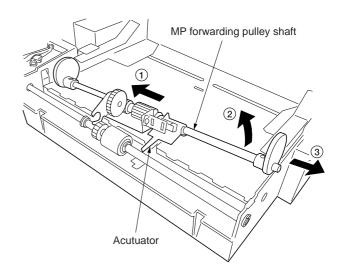


Figure 1-6-17

14. Remove the bushing an cam on the rear of the MP forwarding pulley shaft.

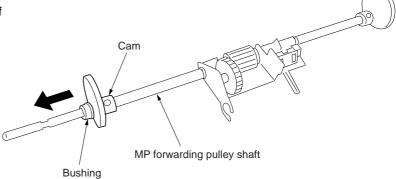
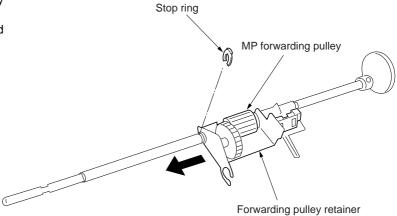


Figure 1-6-18

- 15. Remove the stop ring and slide the MP forwarding pulley with the forwarding pulley retainer from the shaft to remove it.
- 16. Replace the MP separation, MP paper feed and MP forwarding pulleys.



17. Refit all removed parts.

* Fit the MP tray unit cover so that the film on the cover is positioned under the MP paper feed shaft.

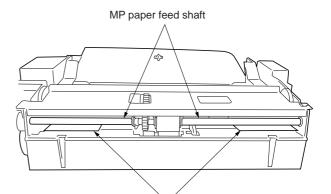


Figure 1-6-19

Figure 1-6-20

Films

(3) Detaching and refitting the left and right registration cleaner

Follow the procedure below to replace the left or right registration cleaner.

- Left registration cleaner
- 1. Open the conveying cover and remove the transfer roller assembly (see page 1-6-17).
- 2. Remove the front and rear roller stoppers, then the left registration roller.
- * Remove the roller stopper while pushing with a slotted screwdriver or the like.
- 3. Detach the films at two positions from the housing.

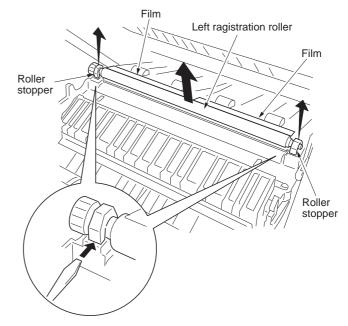


Figure 1-6-21

- 4. Detach the left registration cleaner from the housing.
- 5. Replace the left registration cleaner and refit the new one to the housing.
- * To refit the left registration cleaner, refit it so that the projections at the front and rear parts of left registration cleaner are placed in the grooves of the housing.
- 6. Refit the left registration roller and roller stopper.
- 7. Replace the film that was detached in Step 3 with the new one and stick to the housing.
- 8. Refit all removed parts.



Figure 1-6-22

- Right registration cleaner
- 1. Remove the developing unit and drum unit (see pages 1-6-14 and 16).
- Remove the right registration cleaner.
 Replace the right registration cleaner and refit all the removed parts.
- * To install the right registration cleaner, install it holding the frame of the registration guide between the cleaner.

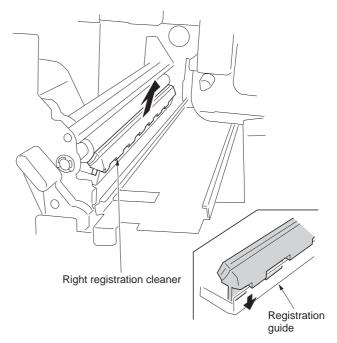


Figure 1-6-23

1-6-3 Laser scanner unit

(1) Detaching and refitting the laser scanner unit

Take the following procedure when the laser scanner unit is to be checked or replaced.

Procedure

- 1. Remove the developing unit and drum unit (see pages 1-6-14 and 16).
- Remove the four screws holding the lower right cover and then the cover.Remove the three screws holding the eject cover and then the cover.

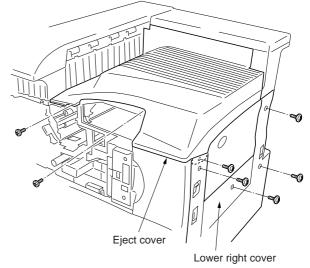
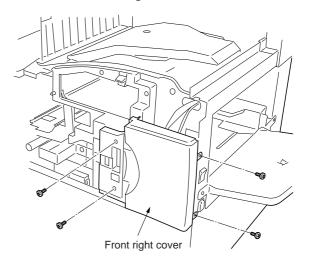
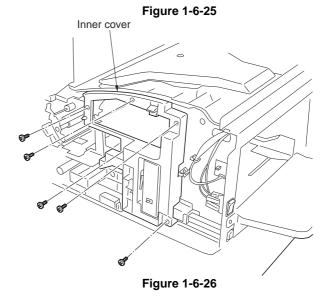


Figure 1-6-24

3. Remove the four screws holding the front right cover and then the cover.



4. Remove the five screws holding the inner cover and then the cover.



1-6-11

5. Remove the two screws and detach the connector and then remove the fan duct.

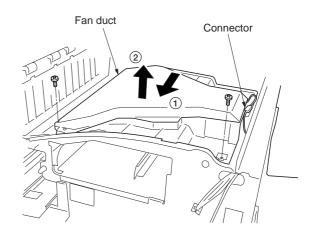


Figure 1-6-27

6. Remove the six screws holding the toner container retainer and then the retainer.

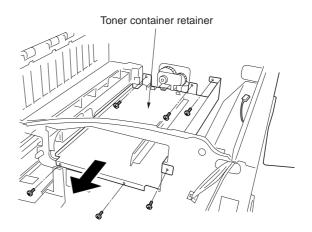


Figure 1-6-28

- 7. Remove the four screws and detach the connector and then remove the laser scanner unit.
- Replace the laser scanner unit and refit all the removed parts.
 When installing the laser scanning unit, tighten the screws in the order of 1 to 4 shown in the illustration.
- 9. Enter the maintenance mode and run U274 Setting LSU type. (See page 1-4-21.)

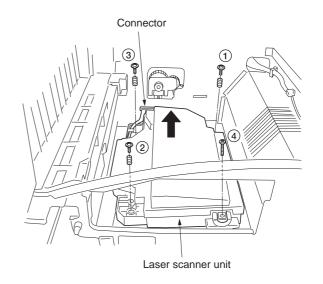


Figure 1-6-29

(2) Adjusting the skew of the laser scanner unit (reference)

Perform the following adjustment if the leading and trailing edges of the print image are laterally skewed (lateral squareness not obtained).

Since this adjustment uses the test page that is output from the maintenance mode, prepare the compact flash card to which the maintenance mode has been written and load the maintenance mode to the printer to carry out this adjustment. (See page 1-4-7.)

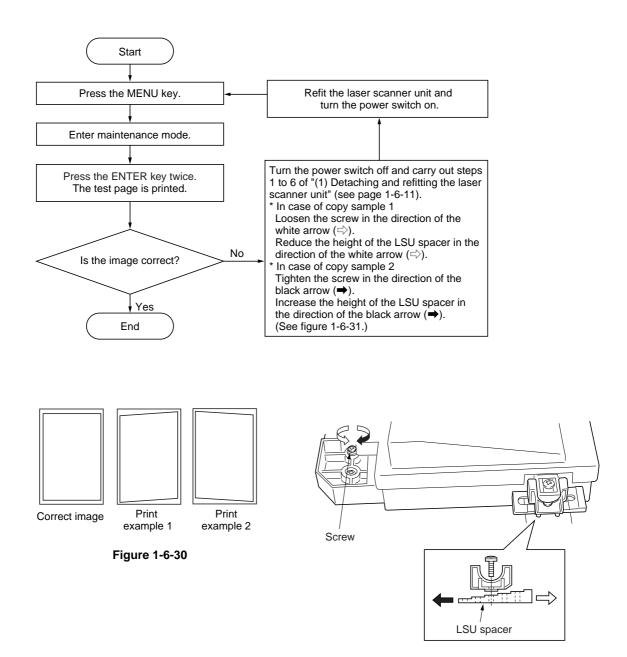


Figure 1-6-31

1-6-4 Drum section

(1) Detaching and refitting the drum unit

Follow the procedure below to replace the drum unit.

Cautions:

- Avoid direct sunlight or strong light when detaching and refitting the drum unit.
- Never touch the drum surface when holding the drum unit.

Procedure

- 1. Open the front cover.
- 2. Remove the toner container and toner disposal tank.
- 3. Open the conveying cover and remove the developing unit (see page 1-6-16).
- 4. Remove the screws holding the drum unit and then the unit.
- 5. Replace the drum unit and refit all the removed parts.

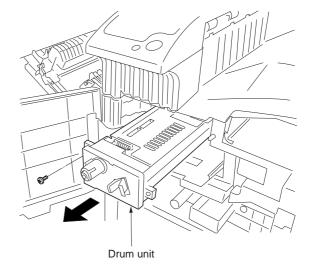


Figure 1-6-29

(2) Detaching and refitting the main charger unit

Follow the procedure below to replace the main charger unit.

- 1. Open the front cover.
- 2. Pull out the main charger unit holding the knob.
- 3. While pushing the hole with a sharp-pointed object, remove the main charger unit.
- 4. Replace the main charger unit and refit all the removed parts.

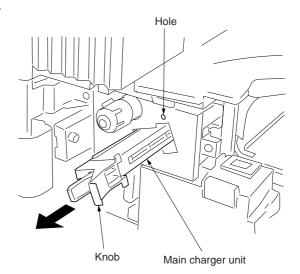


Figure 1-6-30

(3) Detaching and refitting the drum separation claw assemblies

Follow the procedure below to replace the drum separation claw assemblies.

- 1. Remove the drum unit (see page 1-6-14).
- 2. Push the drum separation claw assemblies with the minus driver from the top of the corner hole and remove the claw assemblies.
- 3. Replace the drum separation claw assemblies and refit all the removed parts.

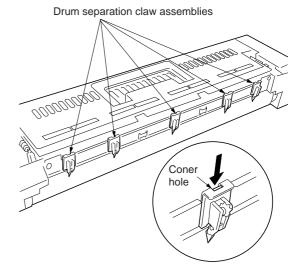


Figure 1-6-31

1-6-5 Developing section

(1) Detaching and refitting the developing unit Follow the procedure below to replace the developing unit.

- 1. Open the front cover.
- 2. Remove the toner container and toner disposal tank.
- 3. Remove the screw and turn the developing release lever in the direction of the arrow.

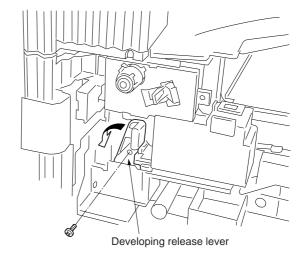


Figure 1-6-32

- 4. Remove the developing unit.
- 5. Replace the developing unit and refit all the removed parts.

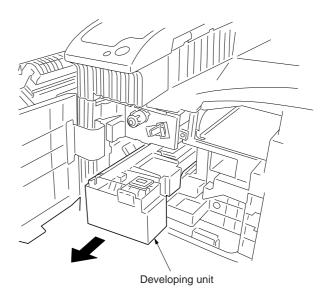


Figure 1-6-33

1-6-6 Transfer section

(1) Detaching and refitting the transfer roller assembly Follow the procedure below to replace the transfer roller assembly.

- Open the conveying cover.
 While holding down the projection, slide the transfer roller assembly toward the front to remove it.
- 3. Replace the transfer roller assembly and refit all the removed parts.

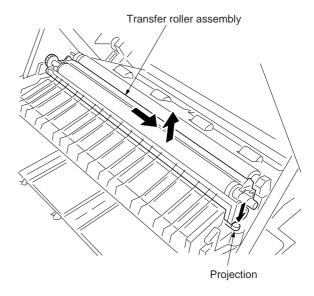


Figure 1-6-34

1-6-7 Fuser section

(1) Detaching and refitting the fuser unit

Follow the procedure below to check or replace the fuser unit.

Procedure

- 1. Open the front cover and conveying cover.
- Remove the two screws holding the front left cover and then the cover.

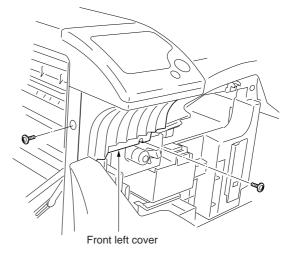


Figure 1-6-35

- 3. Remove the screw holding the fuser unit and then the unit.
- 4. Check or replace the fuser unit and refit all the removed parts.

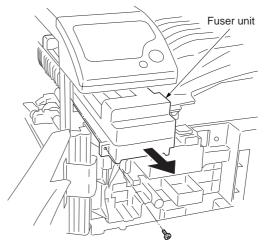


Figure 1-6-36

(2) Detaching and refitting the heat roller separation claws

Follow the procedure below to replace the heat roller separation claws.

- 1. Remove the fuser unit.
- 2. Remove the two screws and detach the upper fuser cover while holding the four claws.

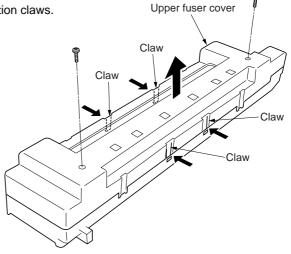


Figure 1-6-37

- 3. Remove the heat roller separation claws from the upper fuser cover.
- 4. Replace the heat roller separation claws and refit all the removed parts.

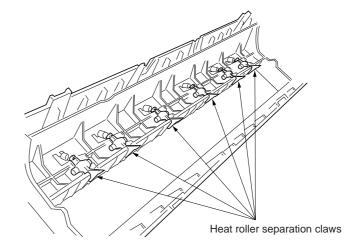


Figure 1-6-38

(3) Detaching and refitting the press roller

Follow the procedure below to replace the press roller.

- 1. Remove the fuser unit (see page 1-6-18).
- 2. Remove the upper fuser cover (see page 1-6-18).
- 3. Remove the front and rear press springs.

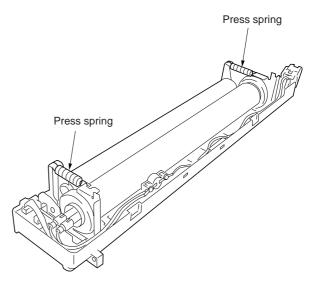
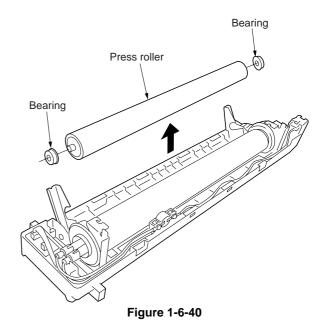


Figure 1-6-39

- 4. Detach the press roller from the fuser unit and remove the front and rear bearings.
- 5. Replace the press roller and refit all the removed parts.

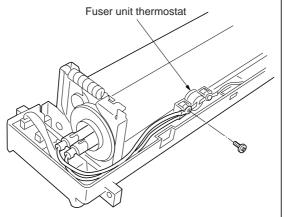


(4) Detaching and refitting the fuser heater M and S

Follow the procedure below to replace the fixing heater M and S.

Procedure

- 1. Remove the fuser unit (see page 1-6-18).
- 2. Remove the upper fuser cover (see page 1-6-18).
- Remove the screw on the front of the fuser unit thermostat and two screws on the rear of the fuser unit.



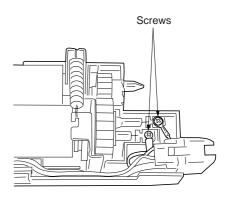


Figure 1-6-41

4. Pull out the fuser heater M and S from the fuser unit.

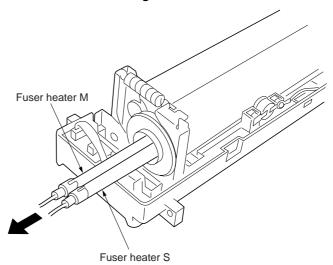


Figure 1-6-42

- 5. Replace the fuser heater M and S, and refit all the removed parts.
 - * When refitting the fuser heaters, take care not to refit fuser heaters M and S to wrong positions. Refit fuser heater M (black wire) to the fuser unit housing with mark B and fuser heater S (white wire) to the housing with mark W.

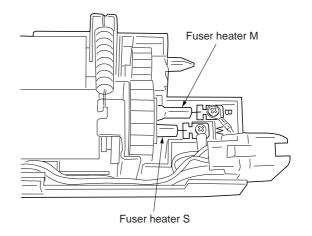


Figure 1-6-43

C ring

(5) Detaching and refitting the heat roller

Follow the procedure below to replace the heat roller.

- 1. Remove the fuser unit (see page 1-6-18).
- 2. Remove the upper fuser cover (see page 1-6-18).
- 3. Remove the press roller and fuser heater M and S (see pages 1-6-18).
- 4. Remove the fuser gear.

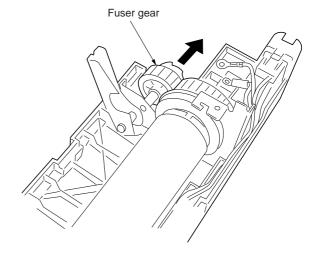


Figure 1-6-44

- Detach the heat roller from the fuser unit.
 Remove the C ring, gear, bearing and bushing on the rear of the heat roller and then remove the C ring, bearing and bushing on the front.
- 6. Replace the heat roller and refit all the removed parts.

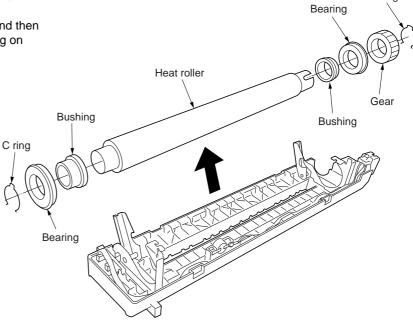


Figure 1-6-45

(6) Detaching and refitting the fuser unit thermistor

Follow the procedure below to replace the fuser unit thermistor.

- 1. Remove the fuser unit (see page 1-6-18).
- 2. Remove the upper fuser cover (see page 1-6-18).
- 3. Disconnect the connector of the fuser unit thermistor.

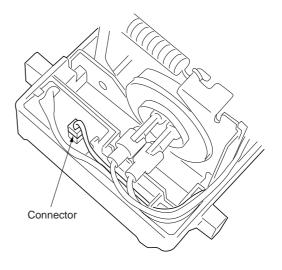


Figure 1-6-46

- 4. Remove the heat roller (see page 1-6-21).
- 5. Turn the fuser unit over and remove the screw to remove the fuser unit thermistor.

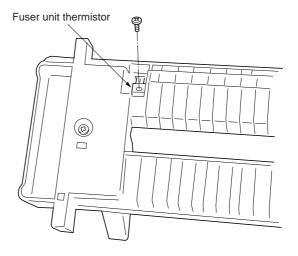


Figure 1-6-47

1-6-8 PWBs

(1) Detaching and refitting the main controller PWB Follow the procedure below to detaching and refitting the main controller PWB.

- 1. Remove the two screws.
- 2. Draw the main controller PWB.

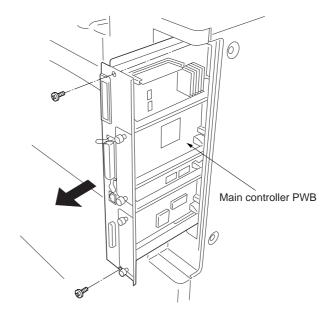


Figure 1-6-48

(2) Detaching and refitting the engine controller PWB

Follow the procedure below to detaching and refitting the engine controller PWB.

Procedure

1. Remove the eight screws and then remove the rear cover.

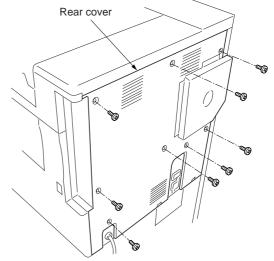


Figure 1-6-49

2. Remove the thirteen screws and then remove the controller-box cover.

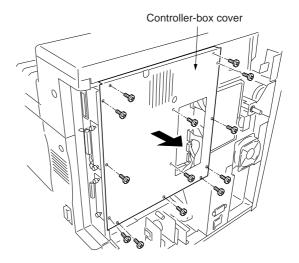


Figure 1-6-50

- 3. Remove all (fifteen) connectors from the engine controller PWB.
- 4. Remove six screws and then remove the engine controller PWB.
- 5. Replace the engine controller PWB and refit all the removed parts.

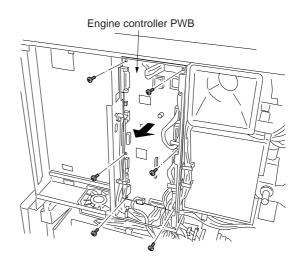


Figure 1-6-51

(3) Detaching and refitting the power supply unit

Follow the procedure below to detaching and refitting the power supply unit.

- 1. Remove the eight screws and then remove the rear cover (see page 1-6-24).
- 2. Remove the thirteen screws and then remove the controller-box cover (see page 1-6-24).
- Remove the five screws and the two connectors and then remove the power supply mount from the rear side of the machine.

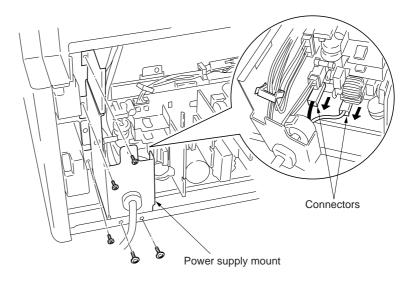


Figure 1-6-52

- 4. Remove all (five) connectors from the power supply unit.
- 5. Remove six screws and then remove the power supply unit.
- 6. Replace the power supply unit and refit all the removed parts.

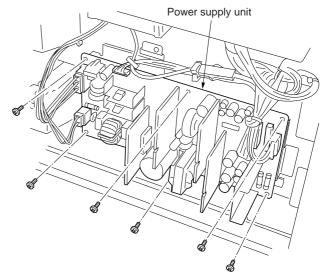


Figure 1-6-53

(4) Detaching and refitting the high-voltage transformer unit

Follow the procedure below to detaching and refitting the high-voltage transformer unit.

Procedure

- 1. Remove the eight screws and then remove the rear cover (see page 1-6-24).
- 2. Remove the thirteen screws and then remove the controller-box cover (see page 1-6-24).
- 3. Remove four screws and then remove the high-voltage transformer unit.
- 4. Replace the high-voltage transformer unit and refit all the removed parts.

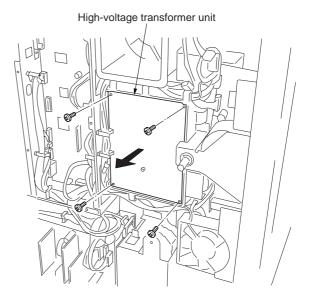


Figure 1-6-54

(5) Detaching and refitting the operator panel PWB

Follow the procedure below to detaching and refitting the operator panel PWB.

Procedure

1. Insert a flat-blade screwdriver or the like into the clearance and remove the operation panel cover.

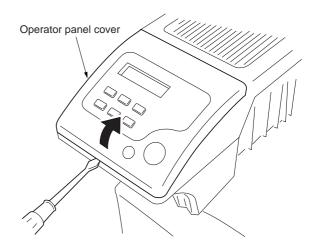


Figure 1-6-55

2. Remove the four screws and the connector and then remove the operator panel unit.

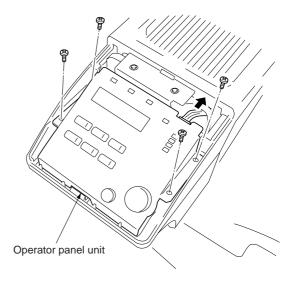


Figure 1-6-56

- 3. Remove eight screws and then remove the operator panel PWB.
- 4. Replace the operator panel PWB and refit all the removed parts.

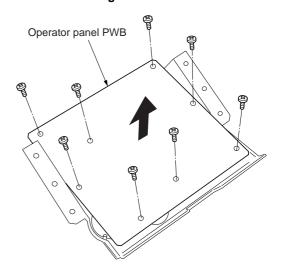


Figure 1-6-57

CONTENTS

1-7 Downloading printer firmware for upgrade

1-7-1 Downloading printer firmware for upgrade	1-7-
(1) Format for the firmware files 1	1-7-
(2) Downloading firmware via the parallel interface	1-7-2
(3) Downloading firmware using the memory card 1	1-7-
(4) Downloading message data	1-7-

1-7-1 Downloading printer firmware for upgrade

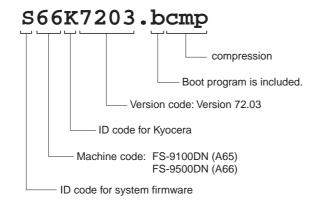
The system (program) and engine firmware that are stored in a system DIMM PWB and a flash ROM on the engine controller PWB are upgradable by downloading new firmware into these devices. Downloading can be made either by directly sending the new firmware from PC via the parallel interface or using a memory card that contains the new firmware.

The message data for the operator panel display is also downloadable so that a new message language is appended for the operator panel. The message data should be downloaded directly from PC.

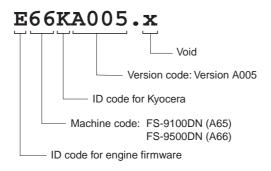
(1) Format for the firmware files

The file name for the firmware files is coded so that it implies the type, applicable product, and the version of the file. Refer to the example below:

System firmware file name example



Engine firmware file name example



Operator panel message data file name example

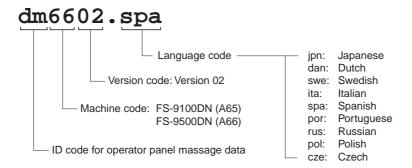


Table 1-7-1

(2) Downloading firmware via the parallel interface

To download the system or engine firmware using the parallel interface, use the procedure below. Note that you can download both the system and engine firmware at a time.

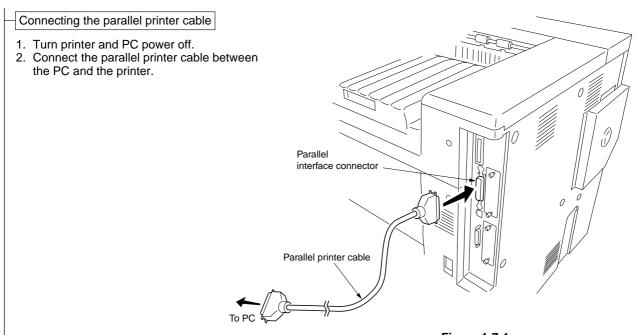


Figure 1-7-1

Downloading the firmware files

- 1. Turn printer power on.
- 2. Confirm Display 1 is displayed.
- 3. At the DOS prompt, enter Command ②. Note that UPGR'SYS' should be entered as upper case letters.
- 4. Confirm Display 3 is displayed.
- At the DOS prompt, enter Command 4 so that the system firmware (ex. S66K7203.bcmp) and the engine firmware (ex. E66KA005.x) are copied to the printer.
- Display (§) is displayed during downloading. When Display (§) is displayed to indicate downloading is finished, turn printer power off, then on.
- 7. Confirm Display (7) is displayed after warming up.

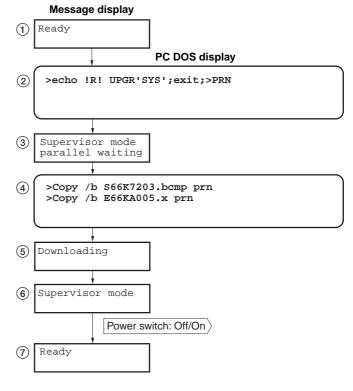


Figure 1-7-2

Confirming upgrading

- 1. Print a status page. (See page 1-4-2.)
- Check that the status page shows the new firmware version.

(3) Downloading firmware using the memory card

The procedure below provides how to download firmware from a memory card. A memory card can hold both the system and the engine firmware together for downloading these firmware at a time.

Formatting the memory card

- 1. Turn printer power on.
- 2. Insert the memory card into the printer's memory card slot.

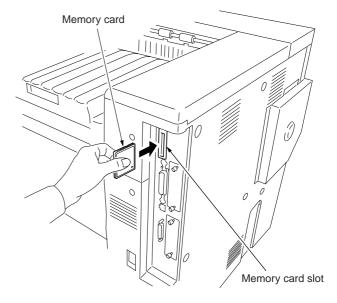


Figure 1-7-3

- 3. Press MENU key on the printer's operator panel and format the memory card (1).

 4. When formatting is complete, turn printer
- power off.
- 5. Remove the formatted memory card from the printer.

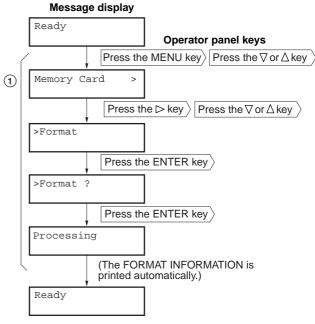
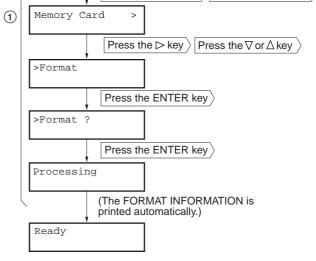


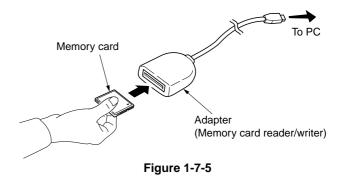
Figure 1-7-4



1. Insert the memory card to the PC's slot or to the adaptor.

Copying firmware files to the memory card

- 2. Copy the firmware file to download to the root directory of the memory card.
- 3. Remove the memory card from the PC or adaptor.



Downloading firmware file

- 1. Confirm that the printer's power switch is set
- 2. Insert the memory card into the printer's memory card slot.

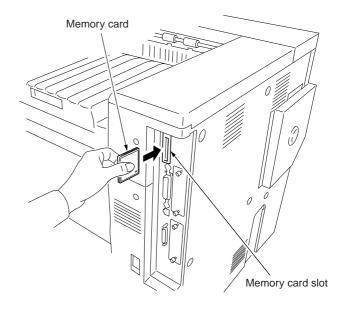


Figure 1-7-6

- 3. Turn printer power on. The firmware file in the memory card will be automatically down-
- 4. Message 1 is displayed during downloading. Confirm the display changes to Message ② which indicates downloading is complete and turn printer power off, then on.
 5. Confirm Display ③ is displayed after warm-
- ing up.

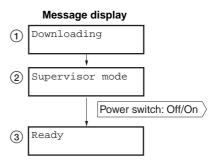


Figure 1-7-7

Confirming upgrading

- Print a status page. (See page 1-4-2.)
 Check that the status page shows the new firmware version.

(4) Downloading message data

To download the new message data for the display, proceed as follows:

Connecting the parallel printer cable Turn printer and PC power off. Connect the parallel printer cable between the PC and the printer. Parallel interface connector Parallel printer cable

Downloading the message data file

- 1. Turn printer power on.
- 2. Confirm Display (1) is displayed.
- 3. At the DOS prompt, enter Command 2). Note that BOOT'SPR' should be entered as upper case letters.
- 4. Confirm Display ③ is displayed.
 5. At the DOS prompt, enter Command ④ so that the message data file (ex. dm6602.spa) is copied to the printer.
- 6. Display (5) is displayed during downloading. When Display 6 is displayed to indicate downloading is finished, turn printer power off, then on.
- 7. Confirm Display (7) is displayed after warming up.

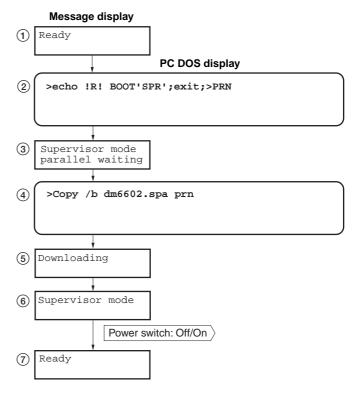


Figure 1-7-8

Figure 1-7-9

Confirming upgrading

- 1. Print a status page. (See page 1-4-2.)
- 2. Check that the status page shows the new message data version.

CONTENTS

2-1 Mechanical construction

2-1-1 Paper feed section	2-1-1
2-1-2 Main charging section	2-1-5
2-1-3 Laser scanner unit	2-1-7
(1) Laser scanner unit	
2-1-4 Developing section	2-1-10
(1) Formation of magnetic brush	2-1-11
(2) Computing the absolute humidity	2-1-12
2-1-5 Transfer and separation sections	2-1-13
2-1-6 Cleaning and charge erasing sections	2-1-15
2-1-7 Fuser section	2-1-16
2-1-8 Eject and switchback sections	2-1-18
2-1-9 Duplex unit	2-1-20
(1) Paper conveying operation in duplex printing	2-1-21

2-1-1 Paper feed section

The paper feed section consists of the primary feed and secondary feed subsections. Primary feed conveys paper from the upper cassette, lower cassette or MP tray to the left and right registration rollers, at which point secondary feed takes place and the paper travels to the transfer section in sync with the printing timing.

Each cassette consists of a lift driven by the lift motor and other components. Each cassette can hold up to 500 sheets of paper. Paper is fed from the cassette by the rotation of the forwarding pulley and paper feed pulley. The separation pulley prevents multiple sheets from being fed at one time, via the torque limiter.

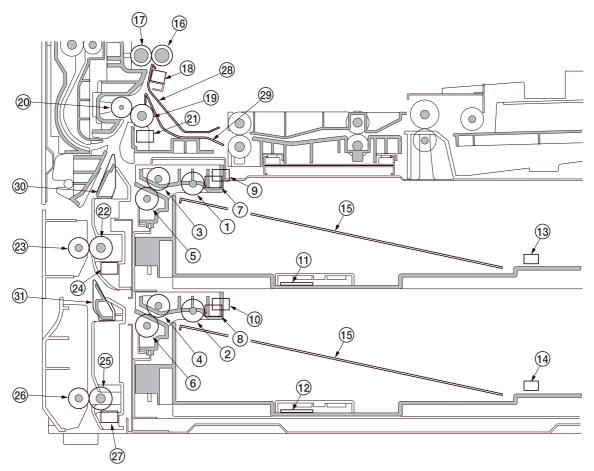


Figure 2-1-1 Paper feed from the upper and lower cassettes

- 1 Upper forwarding pulley
- (2) Lower forwarding pulley
- 3 Upper paper feed pulley
- 4 Lower paper feed pulley
- (5) Upper separation pulley
- (6) Lower separation pulley
- (7) Upper paper switch (PSW-U) (8) Lower paper switch (PSW-L)
- (LICSW-U)
- 10 Lower lift limit switch (LICSW-L)
- (1) Upper paper width switch (PWSW-U)
- 12 Lower paper width switch (PWSW-L)
- (13) Upper paper length switch (PLSW-U)
- 14 Lower paper length switch (PLSW-L)
- (15) Cassette lift
- (i) Right registration roller

- (17) Left registration roller
- (18) Registration switch (RSW)
- 19 Feed roller 1
- ② Feed pulley
- 21) Feed switch 1 (FSW1)
- 22 Feed roller 2
- 23 Feed pulley
- (4) Feed switch 2 (FSW2)
- 25 Feed roller 3
- 26 Feed pulley
- (27) Feed switch 3 (FSW3)
- (28) Front registration guide
- 29 Paper conveying guide
- 30 Vertical paper conveying guide 1
- (31) Vertical paper conveying guide 2

The MP tray can be hold up to 200 sheets of paper at one time. Paper is fed from the MP tray by the rotation of the MP forwarding pulley and MP paper feed pulley. Also during paper feed, the MP separation pulley prevents multiple sheets from being fed at one time by the torque limiter.

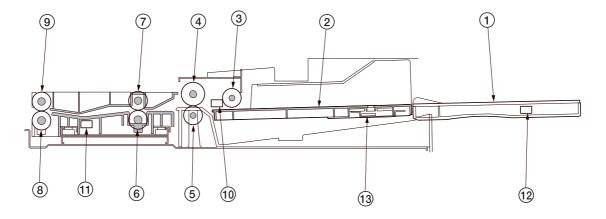


Figure 2-1-2 Paper feed from the MP tray

- 1) MP table
- 2 MP lift guide
 3 MP forwarding pulley
 4 MP paper feed pulley
 5 MP separation pulley
 6 MP feed roller 1

- 7 MP feed pulley
 8 MP feed roller 2
 9 MP feed pulley
- (1) MP paper switch (MPPSW)
- 11 MP feed switch (MPFSW)
- (1) MP paper length switch (MPPLSW)
 (3) MP paper width switch (MPPWSW)

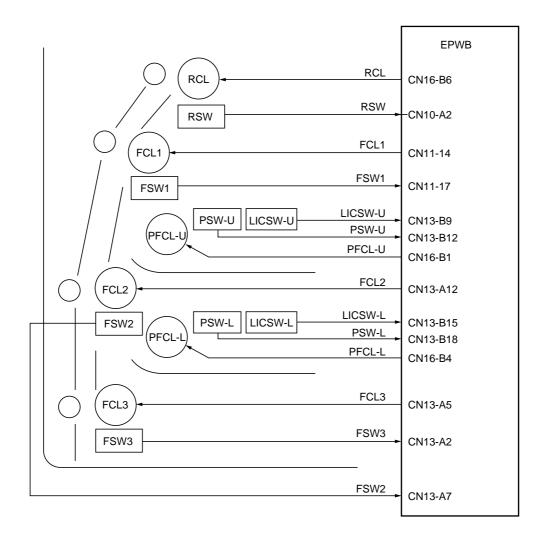


Figure 2-1-3 Paper feed section block diagram (upper and lower cassettes)

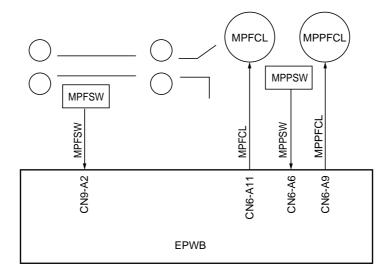
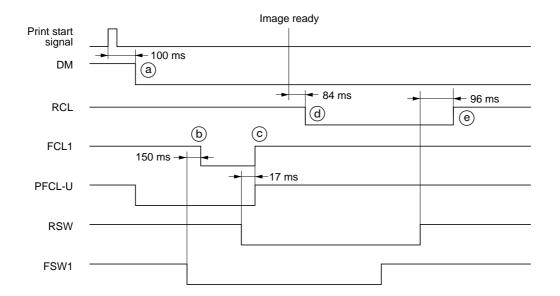
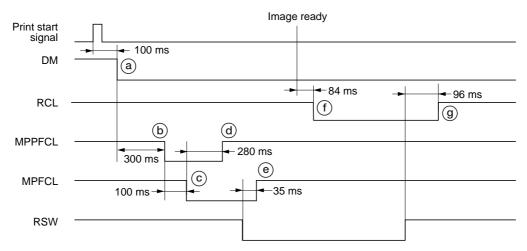


Figure 2-1-4 Paper feed section block diagram (MP table)



Timing chart 2-1-1 Paper feed from the upper cassette

- (a): 100 ms after the start key is pressed, the drive motor (DM) turns on to start the drive for the paper feed section. At the same time, the upper paper feed clutch (PFCL-U) turns on, and the forwarding and paper feed pulleys rotate to start primary paper feed.
- (b): 150 ms after the leading edge of the paper turns the feed switch 1 (FSW1) on, the feed clutch 1 (FCL1) turns on and the feed roller 1 rotates.
- 17 ms after the leading edge of the paper turns the registration switch (RSW) on, the upper paper feed clutch (PFCL-U) and feed clutch 1 (FCL1) turn off.
- (d): 84 ms after image ready signal turns on, the registration clutch (RCL) turns on, and the right registration roller rotates to start secondary paper feed. At the same time, feed clutch 1 (FCL1) turns on for 30 ms.
- (e): 96 ms after the trailing edge of the paper turns the registration switch (RSW) off, the registration clutch (RCL) turns off.



Timing chart 2-1-2 Paper feed from the MP tray

- (a): 100 ms after the start key is pressed, the drive motor (DM) turns on to start the drive for the paper feed section.
- (b): 300 ms after the drive motor (DM) turns on, the MP paper feed clutch (MPPFCL) turns on.
- ©: 100 ms after the MP paper feed clutch (MPPFCL) turns on, the MP feed clutch (MPFCL) turns on.
- (d): 280 ms after the MP feed clutch (MPFCL) turns on, the MP paper feed clutch (MPPFCL) turns off.
- (e): 35 ms after the registration switch (RSW) turns on, the MP feed clutch (MPFCL) turns off.
- (f): 84 ms after image ready signal turns on, the registration clutch (RCL) turns on, and the right registration roller rotates to start secondary paper feed.
- (g): 96 ms after the trailing edge of the paper turns the registration switch (RSW) off, the registration clutch (RCL) turns off.

2-1-2 Main charging section

The main charging section consists of the main charger assembly, drum and so on. The drum is electrically charged uniformly by means of a grid to form a latent image on the surface.

The main charger unit charges the drum so that a latent image is formed on the surface, the shield grid ensuring the charge is applied uniformly.

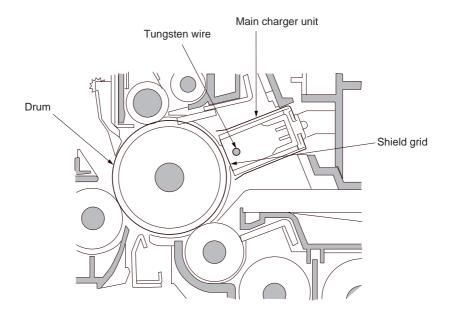


Figure 2-1-5 Main charging section

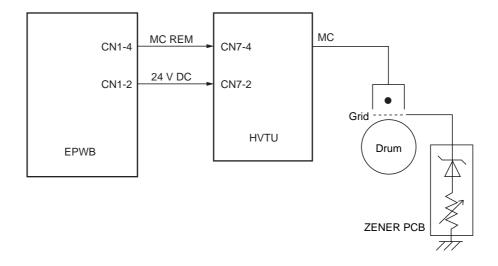
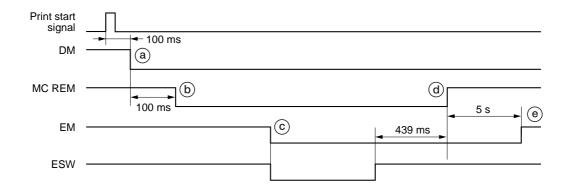


Figure 2-1-6 Main charging section block diagram



Timing chart 2-1-3 Main charging section operation

- (a): 100 ms after the start key is pressed, the drive motor (DM) turns on.
 (b): 100 ms after the drive motor (DM) turns on, main charging (MC REM) starts.
 (c): The leading edge of the paper turns on the eject switch (ESW), and at the same time the eject motor (EM) turns on.
- (d): 439 ms after the paper is ejected and the eject switch (ESW) turns off, main charging (MC REM) ends.
 (e): 5 s after the end of main charging (MC REM), the eject motor (EM) turns off.

2-1-3 Laser scanner unit

(1) Laser scanner unit
The image data scanned by the CCDPWB (CCDPWB) is processed on the main controller PWB (MPWB) and transmitted as image printing data to the laser scanner unit (LSU). By repeatedly turning the laser on and off, the laser scanner unit forms a latent image on the drum surface.

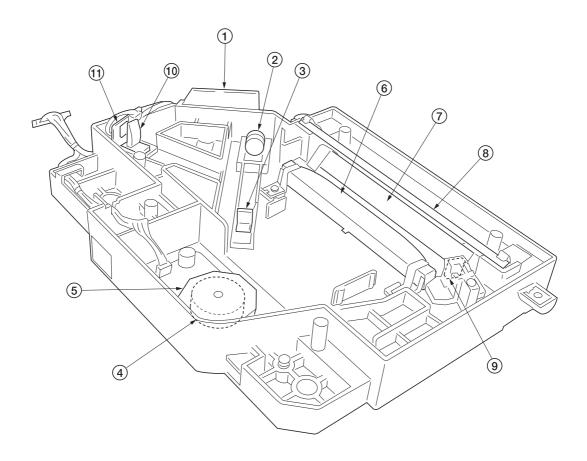


Figure 2-1-7 Laser scanner unit (1)

- 1 Laser diode PWB (LDPWB)
 2 Collimator lens
 3 Cylindrical lens
 4 Polygon motor (PM)
 5 Polygon mirror
 6 F\theta lens
 7 Mirror

- 8 Mirror
- 9 BD sensor mirror
- (ii) Cylindrical correcting lens (ii) BD sensor

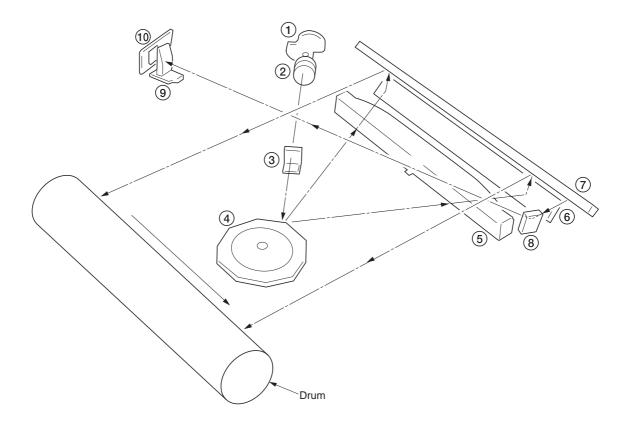


Figure 2-1-8 Laser scanner unit (2)

- 1) Laser diode: Generates the laser beam which forms a latent image on the drum.
- (2) Collimator lens: Collimates the diffused laser beam emitted from the laser diode to convert it into a cylindrical beam.
- ③ Cylindrical lens: Shapes the collimated laser beam to suit the printing resolution.
- 4 Polygon mirror: Nine-facet mirror that rotates at approximately 28031/36220 (FS-9100DN/9500DN) rpm with each face reflecting the laser beam toward the drum for one main-direction scan.
- (5) Fth lens: Corrects for non-linearity of the laser beam scanning speed on the drum surface, keeps the beam diameter constant and corrects for the vertical alignment of the polygon mirror to ensure that the focal plane of the laser beam is on the drum surface.
- (6) Mirror: Reflects the laser beam and changes the irradiation direction.
- (7) Mirror: Reflects the laser beam and changes the irradiation direction.
- (8) BD sensor mirror: Reflects the laser beam to the BD sensor to generate the main-direction (horizontal) sync signal.
- (i) BD sensor: Detects the beam reflected by the BD sensor mirror, outputting a signal to the engine controller PWB (EPWB) to provide timing for the main-direction sync signal.

The dimensions of the laser beam are as shown in Figure 2-1-9.

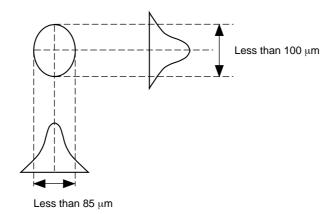


Figure 2-1-9

Scanning in the main direction is provided by the rotating polygon mirror, while scanning in the auxiliary direction is provided by the rotating drum, forming a static latent image on the drum.

The static latent image of the letter "A", for example, is formed on the drum surface as shown in Figure 2-1-10. Electrical charge is dissipated on the area of the drum surface irradiated by the laser.

The focal point of the laser beam is moved line by line, and adjacent lines slightly overlap each other.

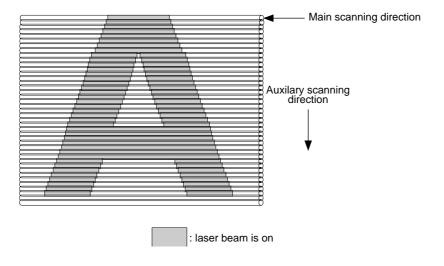


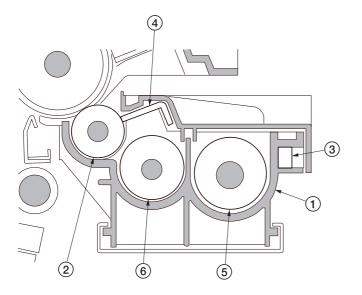
Figure 2-1-10

2-1-4 Developing section

The developing section consists of the developing unit and the toner container.

The developing unit consists of the developing roller where a magnetic brush is formed, the doctor blade and the developing spirals that agitate the toner.

When the toner sensor (TNS) detects a low toner level in the developing unit, the toner replenishment signal is output to the engine controller PWB (EPWB). The engine controller PWB (EPWB) that has received the signal turns on the toner replenishment solenoid (TNFSOL) and replenishes toner from the toner container to the developing unit. Also, the toner container sensor (TCS) checks whether or not toner remains in the toner container.



- 1 Developing unit housing
- 2 Developing roller
- 3 Toner sensor (TNS)
- 4 Doctor blade
- (5) Right developing spiral
- (6) Left developing spiral

Figure 2-1-11 Developing section

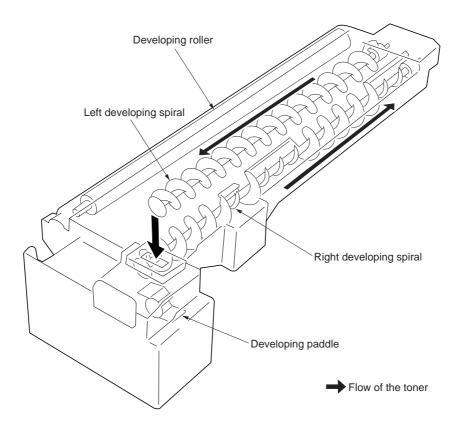
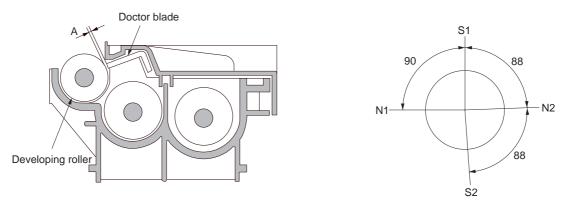


Figure 2-1-12 Flow of the toner

(1) Formation of magnetic brush

The developing roller consists of a magnet roller with four poles and a sleeve roller. Rotation of the sleeve roller around the magnet roller entrains toner, which in turn forms a magnetic brush at pole N1 on the magnet roller. The height of the magnetic brush is regulated by the doctor blade; the developing result is affected by the position of the poles on the magnet roller and the position of the doctor blade.

A developing bias voltage generated by the high-voltage transformer unit (HVTU) is applied to the developing roller to provide image contrast.



A: Distance between the doctor blade and developng roller; 0.23 to 0.35 mm

N1:870 × 10⁻⁴T N2:420 × 10⁻⁴T S1:700 × 10⁻⁴T S2:910 × 10⁻⁴T

Figure 2-1-13 Forming a magnetic brush

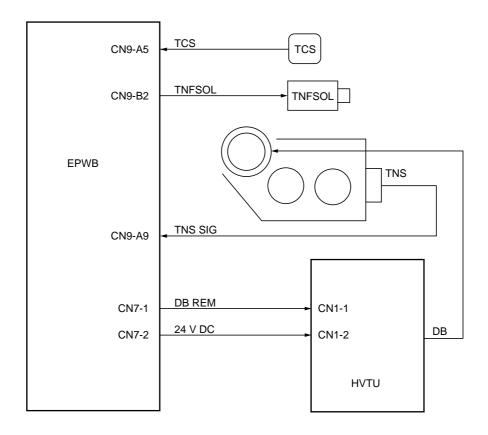


Figure 2-1-14 Developing section block diagram

(2) Computing the absolute humidity

The humidity sensor (HUMSENS) converts the relative humidity detected by the humidity sensing element into a voltage and sends it to the engine controller PWB (EPWB). The engine controller PWB (EPWB) computes the absolute humidity based on this HUMSENS signal and the temperature (ETTH signal) detected by the external temperature thermistor (ETTH).

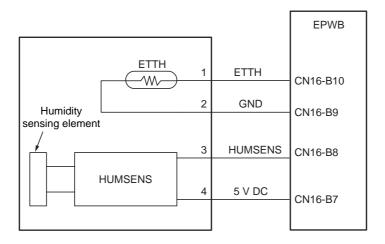


Figure 2-1-15 Absolute humidity computation block diagram

2-1-5 Transfer and separation sections

The transfer and separation section consists mainly of the transfer roller, separation electrode and drum separation claws

A high voltage generated by the high-voltage transformer unit (HVTU) is applied to the transfer roller for transfer charging.

Paper after transfer is separated from the drum by applying separation bias that is output from the high-voltage transformer unit (HVTU) to the separation electrode.

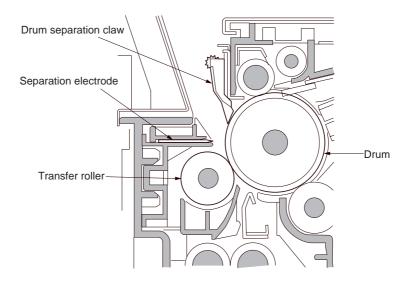


Figure 2-1-16 Transfer and separation sections

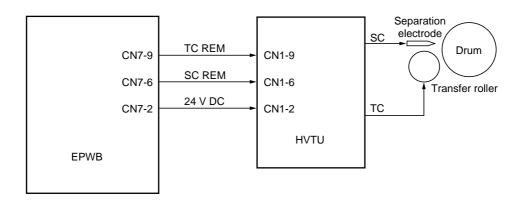
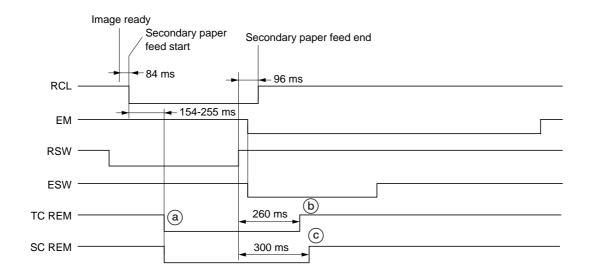


Figure 2-1-17 Transfer and separation sections block diagram



Timing chart 2-1-4 Transfer and separation sections operation

- (a): 154 to 255 ms after the registration clutch (RCL) turns on to start secondary paper feed, transfer charging (TC REM) and separation bias (SC REM) starts.
- (b): 260 ms after the trailing edge of the paper turns the registration switch (RSW) off, transfer charging (TC REM) ends. (c): 300 ms after the trailing edge of the paper turns the registration switch (RSW) off, separation bias (SC REM) ends.

2-1-6 Cleaning and charge erasing sections

The cleaning section consists of the cleaning blade that removes residual toner from the drum surface after the transfer process, and the cleaning spiral that carries the residual toner back to the waste toner bottle. The cleaning lamp (CL) consists of LEDs and removes residual charge on the drum before main charging. Also the toner quantity in the waste toner bottle is sensed with the overflow sensor (OFS).

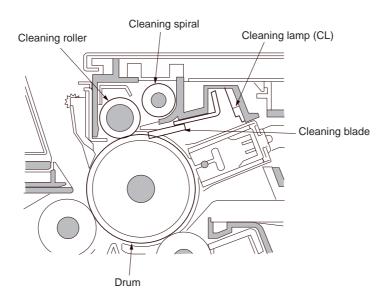


Figure 2-1-18 Cleaning and charge erasing sections

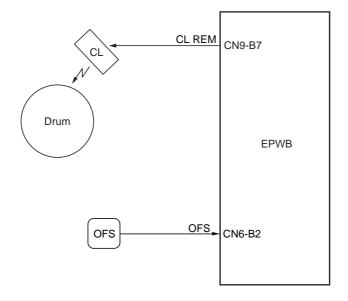
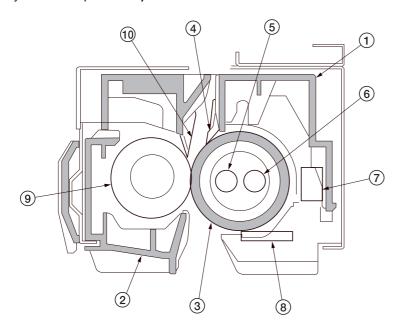


Figure 2-1-19 Cleaning and charge erasing sections block diagram

2-1-7 Fuser section

The fuser section consists of the parts shown in Figure 2-1-22. When paper reaches the fuser section after the transfer process, it passes between the press roller and heat roller, which is heated by fuser heaters M or S (FH-M or FH-S). Pressure is applied by the fuser unit pressure springs so that the toner on the paper is melted, fused and fixed onto the paper. The heat roller is heated by fuser heaters M or S (FH-M or FH-S) inside it; its surface temperature is detected by the fuser unit thermistor (FTH) and is regulated by the fuser heaters turning on and off.

If the fuser section becomes abnormally hot, fuser unit thermostat (FTS) operates shutting the power to the fuser heaters off. When the fuser process is completed, the paper is separated from the heat roller by its separation claws and is conveyed from the printer to eject and switchback section.



- 1) Upper fuser unit cover
- ② Fuser housing
- (3) Heat roller
- (4) Heat roller separation claw
- (5) Fuser heater M (FH-M) (6) Fuser heater S (FH-S)
- 7 Fuser unit thermostat (FTS)
- (8) Fuser unit thermistor (FTH)
- 9 Press roller
- (10) Press roller separation claw

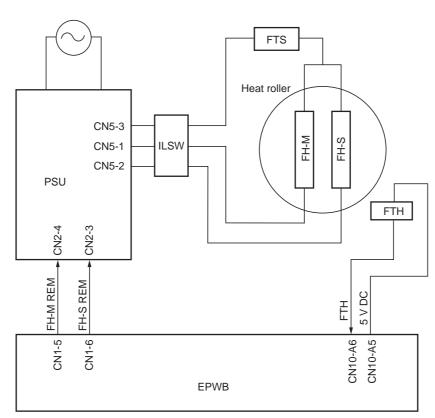
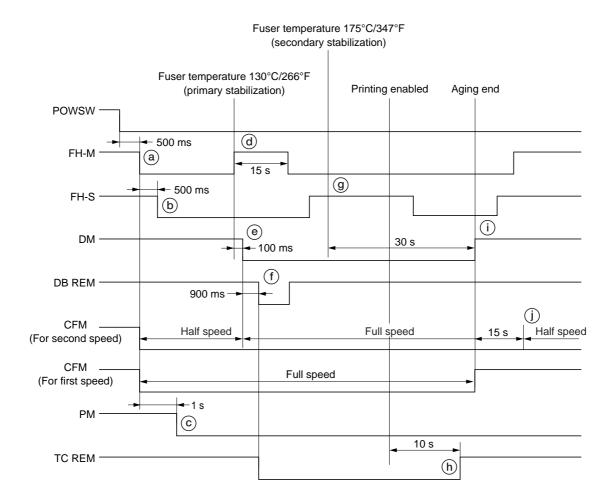


Figure 2-1-20 Fuser section

Figure 2-1-21 Fuser section block diagram



Timing chart 2-1-5 Fuser section operation

- (a): 500 ms after the power switch (POWSW) is turned on, fuser heater M (FH-M) turns on to heat the heat roller. At the same time, cooling fan motor (CFM) turns on.

 * The fan motor for second speed rotates at half speed and the motor for first speed rotates at full speed.
- (b): 500 ms after fuser heater M (FH-M) turns on, fuser heater S (FH-S) turns on.
- ©: 1 s after fuser heater M (FH-M) turns on, the polygon motor (PM) of the laser scanner unit turns on.
- (d): When the fuser temperature reaches 130 °C/266 °F, the printer enters primary stabilization, and fuser heater M (FH-M) turns off temporarily and turns on again after 15 s.
- (e): 100 ms after the primary stabilization, the drive motor (DM) turns on. Also the cooling fan motor (for second speed) switches to full speed rotation.
- (f): 900 ms after the drive motor (DM) turns on, the developing bias (DB REM) turns on and at the same time transfer charging (TC REM) starts.
- (g): When the fuser temperature reaches 175°C/347°F, the printer enters secondary stabilization. Fuser heaters M and S (FH-M and FH-S) are turned on and off to keep the fuser temperature at 175°C/347°F and aging starts.
- (h): 10 s after printing is enabled, transfer charging (TC REM) ends.
- (i): 30 s after the secondary stabilization, the drive motor (DM) turns off and the aging ends.
- (j): 15 s after the drive motor (DM) turns off, the cooling fan motor (for second speed) switches to half speed rotation.

2-1-8 Eject and switchback sections

The eject and switchback sections eject paper on which fuser has ended with the eject roller that is rotated by forward rotation of the eject motor.

In duplex printing, paper is turned over by reverse rotation of the eject motor.

The paper full sensor (PFS) detects the full conditions of paper ejected onto the face-down tray.

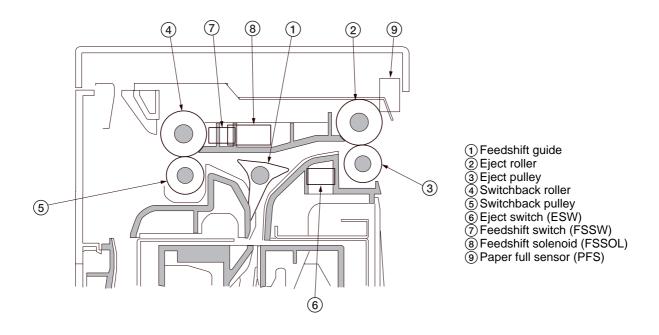


Figure 2-1-22 Eject and switchback sections

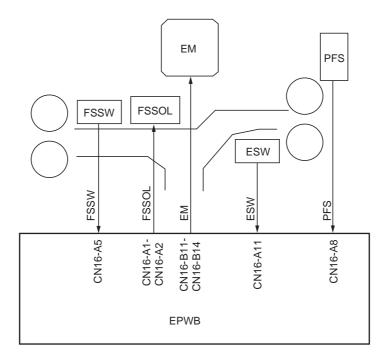
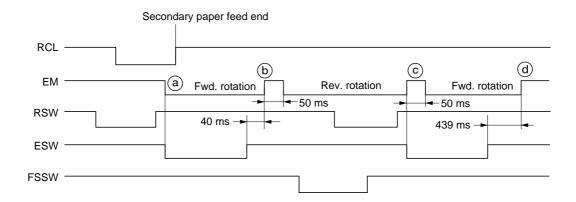


Figure 2-1-23 Eject and switchback sections block diagram

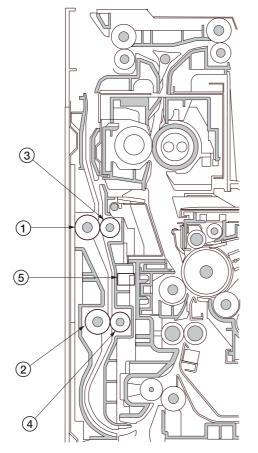


Timing chart 2-1-7 Eject and switchback sections operation

- (a): The leading edge of paper (front face) turns on the eject switch (ESW), and at the same time the eject motor (EM) starts forward rotation.
- (b): 40 ms after passing of the trailing edge of paper turns off the eject switch (ESW), the eject motor (EM) turns off for 50 ms and then starts reverse rotation.
- ©: The leading edge of paper (reverse face) turns on the eject switch (ESW), and at the same time the eject motor (EM) turns off for 50 ms and then starts forward rotation.
- (d): 439 ms after passing of the trailing edge of the paper turns off the eject switch (ESW), the eject motor (EM) turns off.

2-1-9 Duplex unit

The duplex unit consists of the components shown in Figure 2-1-24. In duplex mode, after printing on to the reverse face of the paper, the paper is reversed in the switchback section and conveyed to the duplex unit. The paper is then conveyed to the printer paper feed section by the upper and lower duplex feed rollers.



- ① Upper duplex feed roller
- 2 Lower duplex feed roller
- 3 Duplex feed pulley
- 4 Duplex feed pulley
- (5) Duplex paper conveying switch (DUPPCSW)

Figure 2-1-24 Duplex unit

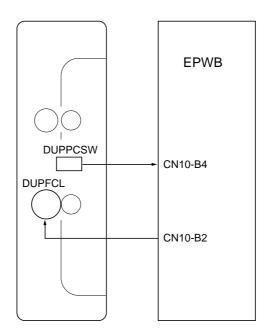


Figure 2-1-25 Duplex unit block diagram

(1) Paper conveying operation in duplex printing

Paper of which printing onto the reverse side is complete is conveyed to the switchback section, the eject motor switches from normal rotation to reverse rotation to switch the eject roller to reverse rotation, and the paper conveying direction is reversed. Paper that has been switched back is conveyed to the duplex unit via the eject roller and the switchback roller. Paper that has been conveyed to the duplex unit is conveyed to the paper feed section again by rotation of the upper duplex feed roller and the lower duplex feed roller and printing onto the front side is performed.

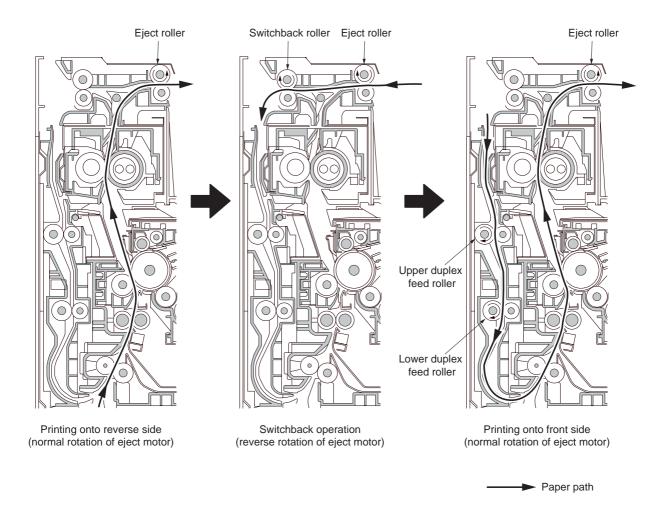


Figure 2-1-26

CONTENTS

2-2 Electrical parts layout

2-2-1	Electrical parts layout	2-2-1
	(1) PWBs	2-2-1
	(2) Switches and sensors	2-2-2
	(3) Motors	2-2-4
	(4) Other electrical components	2-2-5

2-2-1 Electrical parts layout

(1) PWBs

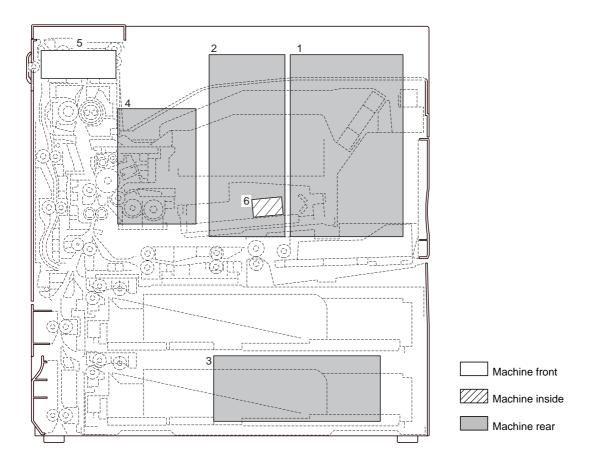


Figure 2-2-1 PWBs

1. Main controller PWB (MPWB)	Implements firmware for managing data processing for printing, interface with PC and the network, etc.
2. Engine controller PWB (EPWB)	Controls printer hardware including electrical components.
` ,	Generates +24 V DC, 12 V DC and 5 V DC; controls the fuser heater.
,	Main charging. Generates developing bias and high voltages for
,	transfer.
5. Operator panel PWB (OPPWB)	Displays LCD messages and LED indicators. Controls key inputs.
6. Laser diode PWB (LDPWB)	Generates and controls the laser beam.

(2) Switches and sensors

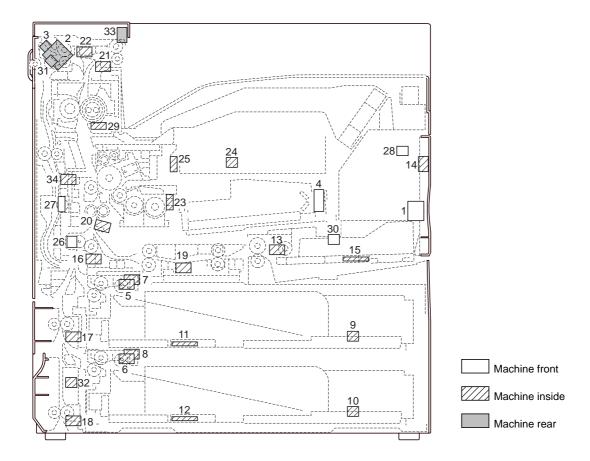


Figure 2-2-2 Switches and sensors

1. Power switch (POWSW)	. Turns the AC power on and off.
2. Interlock switch (ILSW)	. Turns the AC power for the fuser heater on and off.
3. Safety switch 1 (SSW1)	. Breaks the safety circuit when the front cover is opened.
4. Safety switch 2 (SSW2)	. Breaks the safety circuit when the conveying unit is opened.
5. Upper paper switch (PSW-U)	. Detects the presence of paper in the upper cassette.
6. Lower paper switch (PSW-L)	. Detects the presence of paper in the lower cassette.
7. Upper lift limit switch (LICSW-U)	. Detects the upper cassette lift reaching the upper limit.
8. Lower lift limit switch (LICSW-L)	. Detects the lower cassette lift reaching the upper limit.
Upper paper size length switch	
(PLSW-U)	. Detects the length of paper in the upper cassette.
10. Lower paper size length switch	
(PLSW-L)	. Detects the length of paper in the lower cassette.
11. Upper paper size width switch	
(PWSW-U)	. Detects the width of paper in the upper cassette.
12. Lower paper size width switch	
	. Detects the width of paper in the lower cassette.
13. MP paper switch (MPPSW)	. Detects the presence of paper on the MP tray.
14. MP paper size length switch	
` ,	. Detects the length of paper on the MP tray.
15. MP paper size width switch	
(MPPWSW)	
16. Feed switch 1 (FSW1)	
17. Feed switch 2 (FSW2)	
18. Feed switch 3 (FSW3)	
19. MP feed switch (MPFSW)	. Controls MP feed clutch drive timing

20. Registration switch (RSW)	. Controls the secondary paper feed start timing.
21. Eject switch (ESW)	. Detects a paper misfeed in the fuser section.
22. Feedshift switch (FSSW)	. Detects a paper misfeed in the switchback section in a duplex print.
23. Toner sensor (TNS)	. Detects the toner density in the developing unit.
24. Toner container detection switch	
(TCDSW)	. Detects the presence of the toner container.
25. Toner container sensor (TCS)	. Detects the quantity of toner in a toner container.
26. Toner disposal bottle detection switch	
(TDDSW)	. Detects the presence of the toner disposal bottle.
27. Overflow sensor (OFS)	. Detects when the toner disposal bottle is full.
28. Humidity sensor (HUMSENS)	. Detects absolute humidity.
29. Fuser unit thermistor (FTH)	. Detects the heat roller temperature.
30. Front cover switch (FRCSW)	. Detects the opening and closing of the front cover.
31. Conveying cover switch (CCSW)	. Detects the opening and closing of the conveying cover.
32. Side cover switch (SCSW)	. Detects the opening and closing of the side cover.
33. Paper full sensor (PFS)	. Detects whether the face-down tray is full.
34. Duplex paper conveying switch	
(DUPPCSW)	. Detects a paper jam in the duplex unit.

(3) Motors

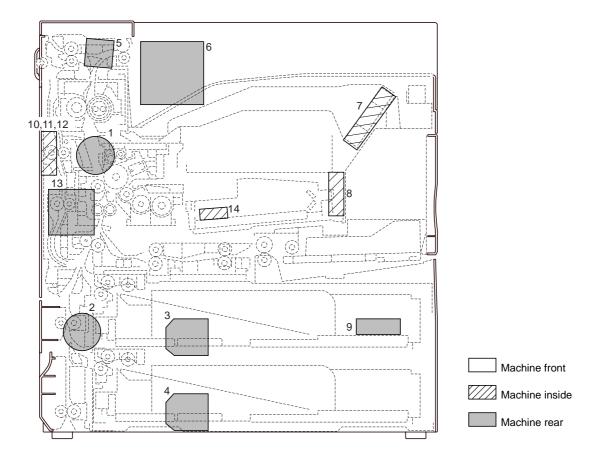


Figure 2-2-3 Motors

1. Drive motor (DM)	Drives the machine.
2. Paper feed motor (PFM)	Drives paper feed section.
3. Upper lift motor (LM-U)	Drives upper cassette lift.
4. Lower lift motor (LM-L)	Drives lower cassette lift.
5. Eject motor (EM)	Drives the eject section.
6. Cooling fan motor 1 (CFM1)	Cools the machine interior.
7. Cooling fan motor 2 (CFM2)	Cools the machine interior.
8. Cooling fan motor 3 (CFM3)	Cools the machine interior.
9. Cooling fan motor 4 (CFM4)	Cools the machine interior (LSU).
10. Cooling fan motor 5 (CFM5)	Cools the machine interior (around the power supply unit).
11. Cooling fan motor 6 (CFM6)	Cools the machine interior and supports paper transfer for duplex printing.
12. Cooling fan motor 7 (CFM7)	Cools the machine interior and supports paper transfer for duplex printing.
13. Cooling fan motor 8 (CFM8)	Cools the machine interior and supports paper transfer for duplex printing.
14. Polygon motor (PM)	Drives the polygon mirror.

(4) Other electrical components

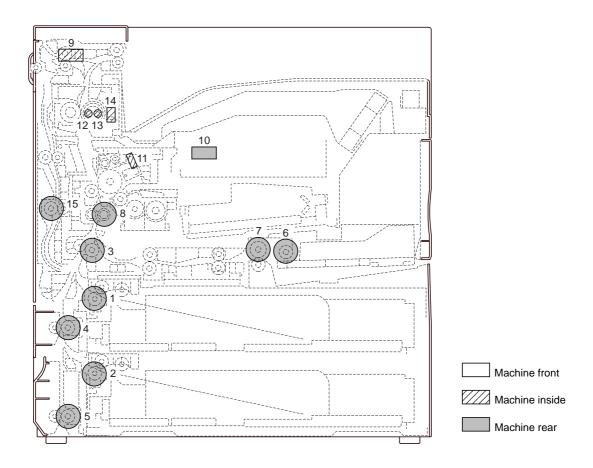


Figure 2-2-4 Other electrical components

1. Upper paper feed clutch (PFCL-U)	* * *
2. Lower paper feed clutch (PFCL-L)	• • •
3. Feed clutch 1 (FCL1)	Controls the drive of feed roller.
4. Feed clutch 2 (FCL2)	Controls the drive of feed roller.
5. Feed clutch 3 (FCL3)	Controls the drive of feed roller.
6. MP paper feed clutch (MPPFCL)	Primary paper feed from the MP tray.
7. MP feed clutch (MPFCL)	Controls the drive of MP feed roller.
8. Registration clutch (RCL)	Secondary paper feed.
9. Feedshift solenoid (FSSOL)	Operates the feedshift guide.
10. Toner feed solenoid (TNFSOL)	Replenishes toner.
11. Cleaning lamp (CL)	Removes residual charge from the drum surface.
12. Fuser heater M (FH-M)	Heats the heat roller.
13. Fuser heater S (FH-S)	Heats the heat roller.
14. Fuser unit thermostat (FTS)	Prevents overheating in the fuser section.
15. Duplex paper feed clutch (DUPFCL)	Controls the drive of the duplex feed roller.

CONTENTS

2-3 Operation of the PWBs

2-3-1 Power supply unit	2-3	-
2-3-2 Engine controller PWB	2-3	-4

2-3-1 Power supply unit

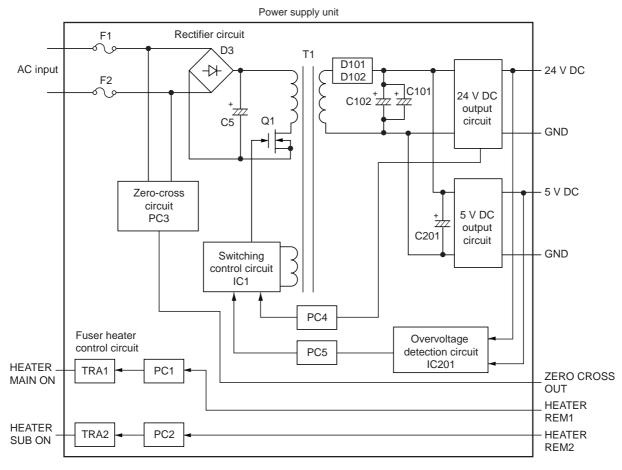


Figure 2-3-1 Power supply unit block diagram

The power supply unit (PSU) is a switching regulator that converts an AC input to generate 24 V DC and 5 V DC. It includes a rectifier circuit, a switching regulator circuit, a 24 V DC output circuit, a 5 V DC output circuit and a fuser heater control circuit

The rectifier circuit full-wave rectifies the AC input using the diode bridge D3. The smoothing capacitor C5 smooths out the pulsed current from the diode bridge.

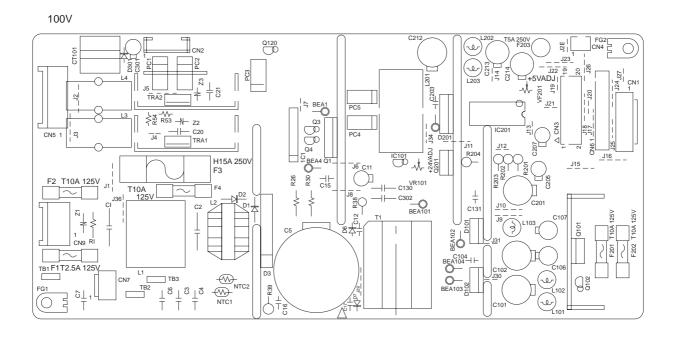
In the switching control circuit, PWM controller IC1 turns the power MOSFET Q1 on and off to switch the current induced in the primary coil of the transformer T1.

The 24 V DC output circuit smooths the current induced in the secondary coil of the transformer T1 via diodes D101 and D102 and smoothing capacitors C101 and C102, and the output is controlled by the overvoltage detection circuit IC201 and the power MOSFET Q201. For 24 V DC output, the PWM controller IC (IC1) of the switching control circuit changes the duty of the switching pulse width of the power MOSFET Q1 via a photo coupler PC4 based on the output voltage status to adjust the 24 V DC output.

The 5 V DC output circuit smooths the current induced in the secondary coil of the transformer T1 via diodes D101 and D102 and smoothing capacitors C101 and C102, and the output is controlled by the overvoltage detection circuit IC201 and the power MOSFET Q201. For 5 V DC output, the PWM controller IC (IC1) of the switching control circuit changes the duty of the switching pulse width of the power MOSFET Q1 via a photo coupler PC5 based on the output voltage status to adjust the 5 V DC output.

The overvoltage detection circuit IC201 monitors the overvoltage status of 24 V DC and 5 V DC, and when it detects an abnormal status, it gives immediately feedback to the PWM controller IC (IC1) via a photocoupler PC5 to stop control operation and moves the power source to a standby condition.

The fuser heater control circuit sends a waveform of which zero-cross is detected to the engine controller PWB (EPWB), which controls the timing of HEATER REM 1 and 2 based on it to turn on the phototriacs PC1 and PC2. When the phototriacs PC1 and PC2 turn on, AC current flows through the triacs TRA1 and TRA2 to turn the fuser heaters M and S on.



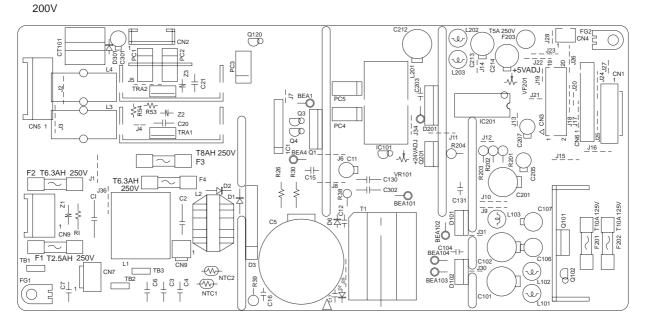


Figure 2-3-2 Power supply unit silk-screen diagram

Termin	als (CN)	Voltage	Remarks
TB-1	TB-2	120 V AC	120 V AC supply, input
TB-1	TB-2	220-240 V AC	220-240 V AC supply, input
1-1	1-2	24 V DC	24 V DC supply for SSW1, output
1-5	1-2	5 V DC	5 V DC supply for EPWB, output
1-6	1-2	24 V DC	24 V DC supply for EPWB, output
2-1	2-2	0 - 5 V DC	Heater current monitor signal, output
2-3	2-2	0/5 V DC	FH-S on/off, input
2-4	2-2	0/5 V DC	FH-M on/off, input
2-5	2-2	5 V DC	5 V DC supply from EPWB, input
2-6	2-2	0/5 V DC (pulse)	Zero-cross signal, input
2-7	2-2	0/5 V DC	CFM4 remote signal, input
2-8	2-2	0/5 V DC	SLEEP signal, input
3-1	3-5	24 V DC	24 V DC supply for finisher*, output
3-2	3-6	24 V DC	24 V DC supply for finisher*, output
3-3	3-7	24 V DC	24 V DC supply for finisher*, output
3-4	3-8	24 V DC	24 V DC supply for finisher*, output
3-10	3-9	5 V DC	5 V DC supply for finisher*, output
3-11	3-12	5 V DC	5 V DC supply for paper feeder PF-70*/PF-75*, output
3-14	3-13	24 V DC	24 V DC supply for paper feeder PF-70*/PF-75*, output
3-15	3-18	24 V DC	24 V DC supply for switchback unit*, output
3-16	3-19	24 V DC	24 V DC supply for switchback unit*, output
3-17	3-20	5 V DC	5 V DC supply for switchback unit*, output
4-1	6-1	0/24 V DC	CFM4 on/off, output
4-2	6-1	24 V DC	24 V DC supply for CFM5, output
5-1	5-3	120/0 V AC	FH-M on/off, output
5-1	5-3	220-240/0 V AC	FH-M on/off, output
5-2	5-3	120/0 V AC	FH-S on/off, output
5-2	5-3	220-240/0 V AC	FH-S on/off, output
9-1	TB-2	120 V AC	120 V AC supply for PSW, output
9-1	TB-2	220-240 V AC	220-240 V AC supply for PSW, output

^{*}Optional.

2-3-2 Engine controller PWB

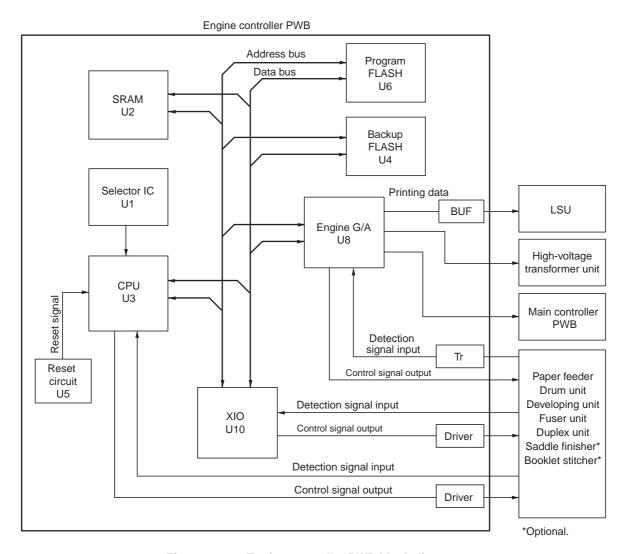


Figure 2-3-3 Engine controller PWB block diagram

The engine controller PWB (EPWB) consists of the CPU. The CPU U3 communicates with other circuit boards, the image processing system and the engine drive system.

The CPU U3 operates on an 8-bit bus. It uses the SRAM U2 for work memory and FLASH U4 for backup memory. In accordance with the control program in the program FLASH U6, the CPU U3 communicates with the optional devices via the serial communication function in the CPU and XIO U10. The CPU U3 controls the LSU, which is for image output control via the image processing engine G/A U8, and drives the machine, conveys paper and detects abnormalities via XIO U10.

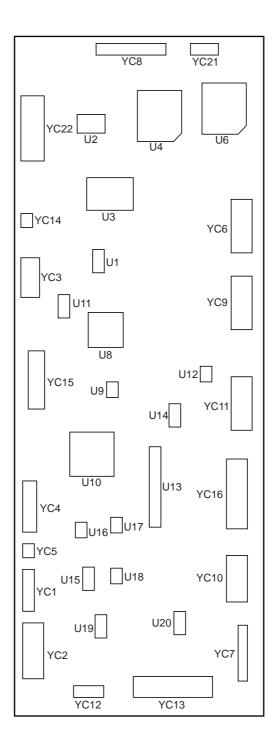


Figure 2-3-4 Engine controller PWB silk-screen diagram

FS-9100DN/9500DN

1-1	Termina	als (CN)	Voltage	Remarks
1-2	1-1	1-7	0/5 V DC	SLEEP signal, output
1-3	1-2	1-7	0/5 V DC	
1-4	1-3	1-7	0/5 V DC (pulse)	
1-5				
1-6				
1-8	I			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
2-1	I I			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
2-5				· ·
2-6				
3-A1 3-A2 0/5 V DC (pulse) Serial signal for switchback unit*, output 3-A3 3-A4 0/5 V DC Serial signal for switchback unit*, output 3-A6 3-A4 0/5 V DC Switchback unit*, output 3-B3 3-B4 0/5 V DC (pulse) 3-B3 3-B4 0/5 V DC (pulse) 3-B5 3-B4 0/5 V DC 3-B6 3-B4 0/5 V DC 4-1 4-2 0/5 V DC (pulse) 4-3 4-4 0/5 V DC 4-3 4-4 0/5 V DC 5-1 4-4 0/5 V DC 6-A1 6-A4 0/5 V DC 6-A2 6-A4 0/5 V DC 6-A3 6-A4 0/5 V DC 6-A3 6-A4 0/5 V DC 6-A5 6-A4 0/5 V DC 6-A6 6-A4 0/5 V DC 6-A6 6-A4 0/5 V DC 6-A5 6-A4 0/5 V DC 6-A6 6-A7 0/5 V DC 6-A9 6-A7 0/5 V DC				
3-A3 3-A4 0/5 V DC (pulse) Serial signal from switchback unit*, output 3-A6 3-A4 0/5 V DC Switchback unit* connection signal, input 3-B1 3-B2 0/5 V DC (pulse) Serial signal from switchback unit*, output 3-B3 3-B4 0/5 V DC (pulse) Serial signal from paper feeder PF-70*/PF-75*, input 3-B6 3-B4 0/5 V DC Serial signal from paper feeder PF-70*/PF-75*, input 3-B6 3-B4 0/5 V DC Serial signal from paper feeder PF-70*/PF-75*, input 3-B6 3-B4 0/5 V DC Serial signal from paper feeder PF-70*/PF-75*, input 4-1 4-2 0/5 V DC Serial signal from paper feeder PF-70*/PF-75*, output 5-1 4-4 0/5 V DC PSW DC (pulse) 6-A1 6-A4 0/5 V DC RESET signal for misher*, input 8-6A1 6-A4 0/5 V DC RESET signal for finisher*, output 8-A2 6-A4 0/5 V DC RESET signal for finisher*, output 8-A3 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 8-A3 6-A4 0/5 V DC <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>				
3-A5 3-A4 0/5 V DC Switchback unit* connection signal, input RESET signal for switchback unit*, output 3-B1 3-B2 0/5 V DC (pulse) Serial signal for switchback unit*, output 3-B3 3-B4 0/5 V DC (pulse) Serial signal for switchback unit*, output 3-B5 3-B4 0/5 V DC SV DC 3-B6 3-B4 0/5 V DC Serial signal from paper feeder PF-70*/PF-75*, input 3-B6 3-B4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper feeder PF-70*/PF-75*, input 4-1 4-2 0/5 V DC (pulse) Serial signal from paper feeder PF-70*/PF-75*, output 5-1 4-4 0/5 V DC MPSW ORD Serial signal from finisher*, output 6-A1 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPSW Tonnection signal, input 6-A2 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A3 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A3 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A6 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPCL on/off, input 6-A6 6-A7 <t< td=""><td>I</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	I			
3-A6 3-A4 0/5 V DC RESET signal for switchback unit*, output 3-B1 3-B2 0/5 V DC (pulse) Serial signal for paper feeder PF-70*/PF-75*, input 3-B3 3-B4 0/5 V DC Serial signal for paper feeder PF-70*/PF-75*, input 3-B5 3-B4 0/5 V DC VDC Serial signal for paper feeder PF-70*/PF-75*, input 4-1 4-2 0/5 V DC (pulse) Serial signal for paper feeder PF-70*/PF-75*, output 5-1 4-4 0/5 V DC Serial signal for paper feeder PF-70*/PF-75*, output 5-1 4-4 0/5 V DC Serial signal for paper feeder PF-70*/PF-75*, output 6-A1 6-A4 0/5 V DC RESET signal for paper feeder PF-70*/PF-75*, output 6-A1 6-A4 0/5 V DC RESET signal for paper feeder PF-70*/PF-75*, output 6-A1 6-A4 0/5 V DC MS V DC RESET signal for paper feeder PF-70*/PF-75*, input 6-A3 6-A4 0/5 V DC MS V DC RESET signal for paper feeder PF-70*/PF-75*, output 6-A1 6-A4 0/5 V DC MS V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A2 <td< td=""><td>I I</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	I I			
3-B1 3-B2 0/5 V DC (pulse) Serial signal for paper feeder PF-70*/PF-75*, output 3-B3 3-B4 0/5 V DC Serial signal from paper feeder PF-70*/PF-75*, input 3-B6 3-B4 0/5 V DC Serial signal from paper feeder PF-70*/PF-75*, input 3-B6 3-B4 0/5 V DC PSW on/off signal from paper feeder PF-70*/PF-75*, output 4-1 4-2 0/5 V DC (pulse) Serial signal for paper feeder PF-70*/PF-75*, input 5-1 4-4 0/5 V DC Serial signal for paper feeder PF-70*/PF-75*, input 5-1 4-4 0/5 V DC Serial signal for paper feeder PF-70*/PF-75*, input 6-A1 6-A4 0/5 V DC Serial signal for paper feeder PF-70*/PF-75*, input 6-A2 6-A4 0/5 V DC Serial signal for paper feeder PF-70*/PF-75*, input 6-A1 6-A4 0/5 V DC Serial signal for paper feeder PF-70*/PF-75*, input 6-A1 6-A4 0/5 V DC Serial signal for paper feeder PF-70*/PF-75*, input 6-A2 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPSWB from finisher*, output 6-A2 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW from finisher*, output				- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
3-B3 3-B4 0/5 V DC (pulse) Serial signal from paper feeder PF-70*/PF-75*, input 3-B6 3-B4 0/5 V DC FSW on/off signal from paper feeder PF-70*/PF-75*, output 4-1 4-2 0/5 V DC (pulse) Serial signal from paper feeder PF-70*/PF-75*, output 4-3 4-4 0/5 V DC (pulse) Serial signal from finisher*, output 5-1 4-4 0/5 V DC RESET signal for finisher*, output 5-2 4-4 0/5 V DC RESET signal for finisher*, output 6-A1 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A2 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A3 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A5 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A6 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A5 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPSW on/off, input 6-A6 6-A7 24 V DC MPPSW on/off, input 6-A10 6-A7 24 V DC MPFCL on/off, output <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
3-B5 3-B4 0/5 V DC FSW on/off signal from paper feeder PF-70*/PF-75*, input 4-1 4-2 0/5 V DC (pulse) Serial signal from paper feeder PF-70*/PF-75*, output 4-1 4-2 0/5 V DC (pulse) Serial signal from finisher*, input 5-1 4-4 0/5 V DC Serial signal for finisher*, output 5-2 4-4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A1 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A2 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A3 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A5 6-A4 5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A5 6-A4 5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A6 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A6 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPPSW on/off, input 6-A8 6-A7 24 V DC MPPPSW on/off, input 6-A1 6-A7 24 V DC MPPFCL on/off, output				
3-B6 3-B4 0/5 V DC (pulse) RESET signal for paper feeder PF-70*/PF-75*, output 4-1 4-2 0/5 V DC (pulse) Serial signal for finisher*, input 5-1 4-4 0/5 V DC RESET signal for finisher*, output 5-2 4-4 0/5 V DC RESET signal for finisher*, output 6-A1 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A2 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A3 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A3 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A6 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A6 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A6 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A6 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A7 0/24 V DC DC SV DC supply for MPPSW, output 6-A7 0/24 V DC MPPECL on/off, output <				
4-1 4-2 0/5 V DC (pulse) Serial signal from finisher*, input 5-1 4-4 0/5 V DC (pulse) Serial signal for finisher*, output 5-1 4-4 0/5 V DC RESET signal for finisher*, output 5-2 4-4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A1 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A3 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A5 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A6 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A6 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A6 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A6 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A6 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPSW on/off, input 6-A7 0-A7 0/2 V DC MPPFCL on/off, output 6-B1 6-B3 5 V DC MPFCL on/off, output 6-B4 <				
4-3 4-4 0/5 V DC (pulse) Serial signal for finisher*, output 5-1 4-4 0/5 V DC RESET signal for finisher*, output 6-2 4-4 0/5 V DC Finisher* connection signal, input 6-A1 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A2 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A5 6-A4 5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A6 6-A4 5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A6 6-A4 5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A6 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A6 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPSW on/off, input 6-A8 6-A7 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for MPPSW, output 6-A9 6-A7 24 V DC MPPCL on/off, output 6-B1 6-B3 5 V DC MPFCL on/off, output 6-B4 6-B3 0/5 V DC FRCSW on/off, input 6-B4 6-B5 0/5 V DC <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>				
5-1 4-4 0/5 V DC RESET signal for finisher*, output 6-A1 6-A4 0/5 V DC Hisher* connection signal, input 6-A2 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A3 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A5 6-A4 5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A6 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A6 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A6 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A6 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPSW on/off, input 6-A8 6-A7 0/24 V DC MPPSW on/off, output 6-A9 6-A7 0/24 V DC MPPFCL on/off, output 6-B1 6-B3 5 V DC MPPFCL on/off, output 6-B4 6-B3 0/5 V DC MPPCL on/off, output 6-B4 6-B3 0/5 V DC TC SV DC on/off, input 6-B4 6-B5 0/5 V DC TC SV DC on/off, o	I I		** /	
5-2 4-4 0/5 V DC Finisher* connection signal, input 6-A1 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A2 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A3 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A5 6-A4 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for MPPSW, output 6-A6 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A6 6-A4 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for MPPSW, output 6-A6 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPSW on/off, input 6-A9 6-A7 24 V DC MPPFCL on/off, output 6-A10 6-A7 24 V DC MPFCL on/off, output 6-B1 6-B3 5 V DC MPFCL on/off, input 6-B4 6-B3 0/5 V DC OFS on/off, input 6-B4 6-B5 0/5 V DC FRCSW on/off, input 6-B6 6-B7 0/5 V DC FRCSW on/off, input 6-B10 6-B12 5 V DC 5 V DC MPPLSW on/off, input <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td></t<>			•	
6-A1 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A2 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A3 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A5 6-A4 5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A6 6-A4 5 V DC MPPSW on/off, input 6-A8 6-A7 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for MPPFCL, output 6-A9 6-A7 0/24 V DC MPPCL on/off, output 6-A11 6-A7 0/24 V DC MPFCL on/off, output 6-B1 6-B3 5 V DC MPFCL on/off, output 6-B2 6-B3 0/5 V DC MPFCL on/off, output 6-B4 6-B5 0/5 V DC TDDSW on/off, input 6-B6 6-B7 0/5 V DC FRCSW on/off, output 6-B10 6-B12 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for MPPLSW, output 6-B10 6-B12 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for MPPLSW, output 7-2 7-3 0/5 V DC 5 V DC supply for HVTU, output				
6-A2 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A3 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A5 6-A4 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for MPPSW, output 6-A6 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPSW on/off, input 6-A8 6-A7 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for MPPFCL, output 6-A9 6-A7 0/24 V DC MPPFCL on/off, output 6-A10 6-A7 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for MPFCL, output 6-A11 6-A7 0/24 V DC MPFCL on/off, output 6-B1 6-B3 5 V DC MPFCL on/off, output 6-B2 6-B3 0/5 V DC MPFCL on/off, output 6-B4 6-B5 0/5 V DC OFS on/off, input 6-B4 6-B5 0/5 V DC TDDSW on/off, input 6-B10 6-B12 5 V DC FRCSW on/off, input 6-B11 6-B12 5 V DC SV DC supply for MPPLSW, output 6-B11 6-B12 5 V DC MPPLSW on/off, input 7-1 7-3				
6-A3 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPWSW paper width detection signal, input 6-A5 6-A4 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for MPPSW, output 6-A6 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPSW on/off, input 6-A8 6-A7 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for MPPFCL, output 6-A9 6-A7 0/24 V DC MPFCL on/off, output 6-A10 6-A7 24 V DC MPFCL on/off, output 6-A11 6-A7 0/24 V DC MPFCL on/off, output 6-B1 6-B3 5 V DC MPFCL on/off, input 6-B2 6-B3 0/5 V DC OFS on/off, input 6-B4 6-B5 0/5 V DC TDDSW on/off, input 6-B8 6-B9 0/24 V DC CFM2, 3 on/off, output 6-B10 6-B12 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for MPPLSW, output 6-B11 6-B12 5 V DC MPPLSW on/off, input 7-2 7-3 24 V DC MPPLSW on/off, output 7-2 7-3 24 V DC Developing bias control voltage, output 7-5 7-3 0/5 V DC<				
6-A5 6-A4 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for MPPSW, output 6-A6 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPSW on/off, input 6-A8 6-A7 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for MPPFCL, output 6-A9 6-A7 0/24 V DC MPPFCL on/off, output 6-A10 6-A7 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for MPFCL, output 6-A11 6-A7 0/24 V DC MPFCL on/off, output 6-B1 6-B3 5 V DC MPFCL on/off, input 6-B2 6-B3 0/5 V DC OFS on/off, input 6-B4 6-B5 0/5 V DC TDDSW on/off, input 6-B8 6-B9 0/24 V DC FRCSW on/off, input 6-B10 6-B12 5 V DC FRCSW on/off, input 6-B11 6-B12 0/5 V DC 5 V DC supply for MPPLSW, output 6-B11 6-B12 0/5 V DC WPPLSW on/off, input 7-2 7-3 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for MPPLSW, output 7-4 7-3 0/5 V DC Main charging on/off, output 7-5 7-3 0/5 V DC	I			
6-A6 6-A4 0/5 V DC MPPSW on/off, input 6-A8 6-A7 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for MPPFCL, output 6-A9 6-A7 0/24 V DC MPPFCL on/off, output 6-A10 6-A7 24 V DC MPFCL on/off, output 6-A11 6-A7 0/24 V DC MPFCL on/off, output 6-B1 6-B3 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for MPFCL, output 6-B2 6-B3 0/5 V DC 5 V DC supply for OFS, output 6-B4 6-B5 0/5 V DC OFS on/off, input 6-B6 6-B7 0/5 V DC TDDSW on/off, input 6-B8 6-B9 0/24 V DC CFM2, 3 on/off, output 6-B10 6-B12 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for MPPLSW, output 6-B1 6-B12 0/5 V DC Developing bias control voltage, output 7-2 7-3 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for HVTU, output 7-5 7-3 0/5 V DC Main charging on/off, output 7-6 7-3 0/5 V DC Separation charging control voltage, output 7-9 <t< td=""><td>I</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	I			
6-A8 6-A7 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for MPPFCL, output 6-A9 6-A7 0/24 V DC MPPFCL on/off, output 6-A10 6-A7 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for MPFCL, output 6-A11 6-A7 0/24 V DC MPFCL on/off, output 6-B1 6-B3 5 V DC MPFCL on/off, output 6-B2 6-B3 0/5 V DC DFS on/off, input 6-B4 6-B5 0/5 V DC TDDSW on/off, input 6-B6 6-B7 0/5 V DC FRCSW on/off, output 6-B8 6-B9 0/24 V DC CFM2, 3 on/off, output 6-B10 6-B12 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for MPPLSW, output 6-B1 6-B12 0/5 V DC MPPLSW on/off, input 7-2 7-3 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for MPPLSW, output 7-4 7-3 0/5 V DC MPPLSW on/off, input 7-5 7-3 0/5 V DC MPPLSW on/off, input 7-5 7-3 0/5 V DC MPPLSW on/off, output 7-6 7-3 0/5 V DC Separat	I			
6-A9 6-A7 0/24 V DC MPPFCL on/off, output 6-A10 6-A7 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for MPFCL, output 6-A11 6-A7 0/24 V DC MPFCL on/off, output 6-B1 6-B3 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for OFS, output 6-B2 6-B3 0/5 V DC OFS on/off, input 6-B4 6-B5 0/5 V DC TDDSW on/off, input 6-B6 6-B7 0/5 V DC FRCSW on/off, output 6-B8 6-B9 0/24 V DC CFM2, 3 on/off, output 6-B10 6-B12 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for MPPLSW, output 6-B11 6-B12 0/5 V DC MPPLSW on/off, input 7-2 7-3 24 V DC Developing bias control voltage, output 7-2 7-3 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for HVTU, output 7-5 7-3 0/5 V DC Main charging on/off, output 7-5 7-3 0/5 V DC Separation charging on/off, output 7-8 7-3 0-5 V DC Separation charging control voltage, output 7-8 <t< td=""><td>I I</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	I I			
6-A10 6-A7 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for MPFCL, output 6-A11 6-A7 0/24 V DC MPFCL on/off, output 6-B1 6-B3 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for OFS, output 6-B2 6-B3 0/5 V DC OFS on/off, input 6-B4 6-B5 0/5 V DC TDDSW on/off, input 6-B6 6-B7 0/5 V DC FRCSW on/off, input 6-B10 6-B12 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for MPPLSW, output 6-B10 6-B12 0/5 V DC MPPLSW on/off, input 7-1 7-3 0 - 5 V DC Developing bias control voltage, output 7-2 7-3 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for HVTU, output 7-4 7-3 0/5 V DC Main charging on/off, output 7-5 7-3 0/5 V DC (pulse) Developing bias CLOCK signal, output 7-7 7-3 0 - 5 V DC Separation charging control voltage, output 7-8 7-3 0 - 5 V DC Transfer charging control voltage, output 7-9 7-3 0 - 5 V DC Transfer charging on/off, output <td>I I</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	I I			
6-A11 6-A7 0/24 V DC MPFCL on/off, output 6-B1 6-B3 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for OFS, output 6-B2 6-B3 0/5 V DC OFS on/off, input 6-B4 6-B5 0/5 V DC TDDSW on/off, input 6-B6 6-B7 0/5 V DC FRCSW on/off, input 6-B8 6-B9 0/24 V DC CFM2, 3 on/off, output 6-B10 6-B12 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for MPPLSW, output 7-1 7-3 0 - 5 V DC Developing bias control voltage, output 7-2 7-3 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for HVTU, output 7-4 7-3 0/5 V DC Main charging on/off, output 7-5 7-3 0/5 V DC Separation charging on/off, output 7-6 7-3 0/5 V DC Separation charging control voltage, output 7-8 7-3 0 - 5 V DC Transfer charging control voltage, output 7-9 7-3 0 - 5 V DC Transfer charging on/off, output 7-10 7-3 0/5 V DC Transfer charging on/off, output	I .			· ·
6-B1 6-B3 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for OFS, output 6-B2 6-B3 0/5 V DC OFS on/off, input 6-B4 6-B5 0/5 V DC TDDSW on/off, input 6-B6 6-B7 0/5 V DC FRCSW on/off, input 6-B8 6-B9 0/24 V DC CFM2, 3 on/off, output 6-B10 6-B12 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for MPPLSW, output 6-B11 6-B12 0/5 V DC MPPLSW on/off, input 7-1 7-3 0 - 5 V DC Developing bias control voltage, output 7-2 7-3 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for HVTU, output 7-4 7-3 0/5 V DC Main charging on/off, output 7-5 7-3 0/5 V DC Developing bias CLOCK signal, output 7-6 7-3 0/5 V DC Separation charging on/off, output 7-8 7-3 0 - 5 V DC Separation charging control voltage, output 7-9 7-3 0 - 5 V DC Transfer charging control voltage, output 7-10 7-3 0/5 V DC Transfer charging on/off, output <t< td=""><td>I .</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	I .			
6-B2 6-B3 0/5 V DC OFS on/off, input 6-B4 6-B5 0/5 V DC TDDSW on/off, input 6-B6 6-B7 0/5 V DC FRCSW on/off, input 6-B8 6-B9 0/24 V DC CFM2, 3 on/off, output 6-B10 6-B12 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for MPPLSW, output 6-B11 6-B12 0/5 V DC MPPLSW on/off, input 7-1 7-3 0 - 5 V DC Developing bias control voltage, output 7-2 7-3 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for HVTU, output 7-4 7-3 0/5 V DC Main charging on/off, output 7-5 7-3 0/5 V DC Developing bias CLOCK signal, output 7-6 7-3 0/5 V DC Separation charging on/off, output 7-7 7-3 0 - 5 V DC Separation charging control voltage, output 7-9 7-3 0 - 5 V DC Transfer charging control voltage, output 7-10 7-3 0/5 V DC Transfer charging on/off, output 7-11 7-3 0/5 V DC Transfer charging on/off, output	I			· ·
6-B4 6-B5 0/5 V DC TDDSW on/off, input 6-B6 6-B7 0/5 V DC FRCSW on/off, input 6-B8 6-B9 0/24 V DC CFM2, 3 on/off, output 6-B10 6-B12 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for MPPLSW, output 6-B11 6-B12 0/5 V DC MPPLSW on/off, input 7-1 7-3 0 - 5 V DC Developing bias control voltage, output 7-2 7-3 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for HVTU, output 7-4 7-3 0/5 V DC Main charging on/off, output 7-5 7-3 0/5 V DC (pulse) Developing bias CLOCK signal, output 7-6 7-3 0/5 V DC Separation charging on/off, output 7-7 7-3 0 - 5 V DC Separation charging control voltage, output 7-9 7-3 0 - 5 V DC Transfer charging control voltage, output 7-10 7-3 0/5 V DC Transfer charging on/off, output 7-11 7-3 0/5 V DC Transfer charging on/off, output 7-12 7-3 0/5 V DC Transfer reverse bias remote	I I			
6-B6 6-B7 0/5 V DC FRCSW on/off, input 6-B8 6-B9 0/24 V DC CFM2, 3 on/off, output 6-B10 6-B12 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for MPPLSW, output 6-B11 6-B12 0/5 V DC MPPLSW on/off, input 7-1 7-3 0 - 5 V DC Developing bias control voltage, output 7-2 7-3 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for HVTU, output 7-4 7-3 0/5 V DC Main charging on/off, output 7-5 7-3 0/5 V DC Developing bias CLOCK signal, output 7-6 7-3 0/5 V DC Separation charging on/off, output 7-7 7-3 0 - 5 V DC Separation charging control voltage, output 7-9 7-3 0 - 5 V DC Transfer charging control voltage, output 7-10 7-3 0/5 V DC Transfer charging on/off, output 7-11 7-3 0/5 V DC Transfer reverse bias remote signal, output 7-12 7-3 0/5 V DC Transfer forward bias remote signal, output 7-13 7-3 0/5 V DC Tr				
6-B8 6-B9 0/24 V DC CFM2, 3 on/off, output 6-B10 6-B12 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for MPPLSW, output 6-B11 6-B12 0/5 V DC MPPLSW on/off, input 7-1 7-3 0 - 5 V DC Developing bias control voltage, output 7-2 7-3 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for HVTU, output 7-4 7-3 0/5 V DC Main charging on/off, output 7-5 7-3 0/5 V DC Developing bias CLOCK signal, output 7-6 7-3 0/5 V DC Separation charging on/off, output 7-7 7-3 0 - 5 V DC Separation charging control voltage, output 7-8 7-3 0 - 5 V DC Transfer charging control voltage, output 7-10 7-3 0/5 V DC Transfer limit voltage, output 7-11 7-3 0/5 V DC Transfer reverse bias remote signal, output 7-12 7-3 0/5 V DC Transfer forward bias remote signal, output 7-13 7-3 0/5 V DC Transfer current detection signal, input	I I			
6-B10 6-B12 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for MPPLSW, output 7-1 7-3 0 - 5 V DC Developing bias control voltage, output 7-2 7-3 24 V DC 24 V DC Supply for HVTU, output 7-4 7-3 0/5 V DC Main charging on/off, output 7-5 7-3 0/5 V DC Developing bias CLOCK signal, output 7-6 7-3 0/5 V DC Separation charging on/off, output 7-7 7-3 0 - 5 V DC Separation charging control voltage, output 7-8 7-3 0 - 5 V DC Transfer charging control voltage, output 7-9 7-3 0/5 V DC Transfer charging on/off, output 7-10 7-3 0/5 V DC Transfer charging on/off, output 7-11 7-3 0/5 V DC Transfer reverse bias remote signal, output 7-12 7-3 0/5 V DC Transfer courrent detection signal, input	6-B6	6-B7	0/5 V DC	_ ·
6-B116-B120/5 V DCMPPLSW on/off, input7-17-30 - 5 V DCDeveloping bias control voltage, output7-27-324 V DC24 V DC supply for HVTU, output7-47-30/5 V DCMain charging on/off, output7-57-30/5 V DC (pulse)Developing bias CLOCK signal, output7-67-30/5 V DCSeparation charging on/off, output7-77-30 - 5 V DCSeparation charging control voltage, output7-87-30 - 5 V DCTransfer charging control voltage, output7-97-30 - 5 V DCTransfer limit voltage, output7-107-30/5 V DCTransfer charging on/off, output7-117-30/5 V DCTransfer reverse bias remote signal, output7-127-30/5 V DCTransfer forward bias remote signal, output7-137-30/5 V DCTransfer current detection signal, input	I .			
7-17-30 - 5 V DCDeveloping bias control voltage, output7-27-324 V DC24 V DC supply for HVTU, output7-47-30/5 V DCMain charging on/off, output7-57-30/5 V DCDeveloping bias CLOCK signal, output7-67-30/5 V DCSeparation charging on/off, output7-77-30 - 5 V DCSeparation charging control voltage, output7-87-30 - 5 V DCTransfer charging control voltage, output7-97-30 - 5 V DCTransfer limit voltage, output7-107-30/5 V DCTransfer charging on/off, output7-117-30/5 V DCTransfer reverse bias remote signal, output7-127-30/5 V DCTransfer forward bias remote signal, output7-137-30/5 V DCTransfer current detection signal, input				
7-27-324 V DC24 V DC supply for HVTU, output7-47-30/5 V DCMain charging on/off, output7-57-30/5 V DC (pulse)Developing bias CLOCK signal, output7-67-30/5 V DCSeparation charging on/off, output7-77-30 - 5 V DCSeparation charging control voltage, output7-87-30 - 5 V DCTransfer charging control voltage, output7-97-30 - 5 V DCTransfer limit voltage, output7-107-30/5 V DCTransfer charging on/off, output7-117-30/5 V DCTransfer reverse bias remote signal, output7-127-30/5 V DCTransfer forward bias remote signal, output7-137-30/5 V DCTransfer current detection signal, input		6-B12	1	· ·
7-47-30/5 V DCMain charging on/off, output7-57-30/5 V DC (pulse)Developing bias CLOCK signal, output7-67-30/5 V DCSeparation charging on/off, output7-77-30 - 5 V DCSeparation charging control voltage, output7-87-30 - 5 V DCTransfer charging control voltage, output7-97-30 - 5 V DCTransfer limit voltage, output7-107-30/5 V DCTransfer charging on/off, output7-117-30/5 V DCTransfer reverse bias remote signal, output7-127-30/5 V DCTransfer forward bias remote signal, output7-137-30/5 V DCTransfer current detection signal, input	I		0 - 5 V DC	
7-57-30/5 V DC (pulse)Developing bias CLOCK signal, output7-67-30/5 V DCSeparation charging on/off, output7-77-30 - 5 V DCSeparation charging control voltage, output7-87-30 - 5 V DCTransfer charging control voltage, output7-97-30 - 5 V DCTransfer limit voltage, output7-107-30/5 V DCTransfer charging on/off, output7-117-30/5 V DCTransfer reverse bias remote signal, output7-127-30/5 V DCTransfer forward bias remote signal, output7-137-30/5 V DCTransfer current detection signal, input	7-2	7-3	24 V DC	
7-67-30/5 V DCSeparation charging on/off, output7-77-30 - 5 V DCSeparation charging control voltage, output7-87-30 - 5 V DCTransfer charging control voltage, output7-97-30 - 5 V DCTransfer limit voltage, output7-107-30/5 V DCTransfer charging on/off, output7-117-30/5 V DCTransfer reverse bias remote signal, output7-127-30/5 V DCTransfer forward bias remote signal, output7-137-30/5 V DCTransfer current detection signal, input	7-4	7-3	0/5 V DC	
7-77-30 - 5 V DCSeparation charging control voltage, output7-87-30 - 5 V DCTransfer charging control voltage, output7-97-30 - 5 V DCTransfer limit voltage, output7-107-30/5 V DCTransfer charging on/off, output7-117-30/5 V DCTransfer reverse bias remote signal, output7-127-30/5 V DCTransfer forward bias remote signal, output7-137-30/5 V DCTransfer current detection signal, input	7-5	7-3	0/5 V DC (pulse)	
7-87-30 - 5 V DCTransfer charging control voltage, output7-97-30 - 5 V DCTransfer limit voltage, output7-107-30/5 V DCTransfer charging on/off, output7-117-30/5 V DCTransfer reverse bias remote signal, output7-127-30/5 V DCTransfer forward bias remote signal, output7-137-30/5 V DCTransfer current detection signal, input	7-6	7-3	0/5 V DC	Separation charging on/off, output
7-97-30 - 5 V DCTransfer limit voltage, output7-107-30/5 V DCTransfer charging on/off, output7-117-30/5 V DCTransfer reverse bias remote signal, output7-127-30/5 V DCTransfer forward bias remote signal, output7-137-30/5 V DCTransfer current detection signal, input	7-7	7-3	0 - 5 V DC	Separation charging control voltage, output
7-107-30/5 V DCTransfer charging on/off, output7-117-30/5 V DCTransfer reverse bias remote signal, output7-127-30/5 V DCTransfer forward bias remote signal, output7-137-30/5 V DCTransfer current detection signal, input	7-8	7-3	0 - 5 V DC	Transfer charging control voltage, output
7-117-30/5 V DCTransfer reverse bias remote signal, output7-127-30/5 V DCTransfer forward bias remote signal, output7-137-30/5 V DCTransfer current detection signal, input	7-9	7-3	0 - 5 V DC	Transfer limit voltage, output
7-127-30/5 V DCTransfer forward bias remote signal, output7-137-30/5 V DCTransfer current detection signal, input	7-10	7-3	0/5 V DC	Transfer charging on/off, output
7-13 7-3 0/5 V DC Transfer current detection signal, input	7-11	7-3	0/5 V DC	Transfer reverse bias remote signal, output
	7-12	7-3	0/5 V DC	7
	7-13	7-3	0/5 V DC	
7-14 7-3 0/5 V DC Transfer current detection signal, input	7-14	7-3	0/5 V DC	
8-1 8-7 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for LSU, output				
8-2 8-7 0/5 V DC LSU SAMPLE signal, output	I I			
8-3 8-7 0/5 V DC LSU POWCONT signal, output	I			
8-4 8-7 0/5 V DC LSU LASER signal, output	I			
8-5 8-7 0/5 V DC LSU VIDEO + signal, output				•

*Optional.

8-8 8-7	Termina	als (CN)	Voltage	Remarks
B-10	8-6	8-7	0/5 V DC	LSU VIDEO - signal, output
8-12 8-11 0/24 V DC	8-8	8-9	0/5 V DC	LSU PD signal, input
B-13	8-10	8-11	24 V DC	24 V DC supply for PM, output
S-14	8-12	8-11	0/24 V DC	PM SCAN signal, output
GAZ	8-13	8-9	0/5 V DC	PM READY signal, input
9-A4 9-A6 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for MPFSW, output 9-A5 9-A6 05 V DC 5 V DC supply for TCS, output 9-A8 9-A10 05 V DC 5 V DC supply for TCS, output 9-A9 9-A10 05 V DC Developing unit detection signal, input 9-A11 9-A10 0/5 V DC Developing unit detection signal, input 9-A12 9-A10 0/5 V DC Developing unit detection signal, input 9-B2 9-B1 0/5 V DC Developing unit detection signal, input 9-B3 9-B4 0/5 V DC TCDSW on/off, input 9-B7 9-B6 0/5 V DC Drum unit CLOCK signal, output 9-B8 9-B6 0/5 V DC Drum unit CLOCK signal, output 9-B11 9-B10 0/5 V DC Drum unit CLOCK signal, output 9-B11 9-B10 0/5 V DC S V DC supply for drum unit, output 10-A2 10-A3 10-A1 5 V DC Supply for SWW, output 10-A3 10-A5 5 V DC Supply for FSW, output 10-A6 10-A8 0 S V DC	8-14	8-11	0/5 V DC (pulse)	PM CLOCK signal, output
9-A6 9-A6 0/5 V DC TCS on/off, input 9-A9 9-A10 0/5 V DC TNS on/off, input 9-A9 9-A10 0/5 V DC Developing unit detection signal, input 9-A9 9-A10 0/5 V DC Developing unit detection signal, input 9-A9 9-A10 0/5 V DC Developing unit felection signal, input 9-A11 9-A10 0/5 V DC Developing unit felection signal, input 9-B3 9-B4 0/5 V DC TCSW on/off, input 10-A9 1-B3 9-B4 0/5 V DC TCSW on/off, input 10-A9 1-B3 9-B6 0/5 V DC CL on/off, output 10-A9 1-B3 9-B6 0/5 V DC Drum unit DATA signal, output 10-A9 1-B3 9-B10 0/5 V DC Drum unit DATA signal, output 10-A9 1-B3 0/5 V DC DC SV DC Supply for from unit, output 10-A9 1-B3 0/5 V DC SUPPLY for drum unit, output 10-A9 1-B3 0-5 V DC SUPPLY for drum unit, output 10-A9 1-B3 0-5 V DC SUPPLY for drum unit, output 10-A9 1-B3 0-5 V DC SUPPLY for SUPP	9-A2	9-A1	0/5 V DC	MPFSW on/off, input
9-A6 9-A6 9-A70 5 V DC TCS on/off, input 9-A9 9-A10 0/5 V DC TNS on/off, input 9-A11 9-A10 0/5 V DC Developing unit detection signal, input 9-A12 9-A10 0/5 V DC Developing unit feuse CUT signal, output 9-B2 9-B1 0/5 V DC TCDSW on/off, input 9-B3 9-B4 0/5 V DC TCDSW on/off, input 9-B8 9-B6 0/5 V DC Drum unit DCCK signal, output 9-B1 9-B6 0/5 V DC Drum unit DCCK signal, output 9-B1 9-B6 0/5 V DC Drum unit DCCK signal, output 9-B1 9-B0 0/5 V DC Drum unit DCCK signal, output 9-B1 9-B0 0/5 V DC Drum unit detection signal, input 9-B1 9-B1 0/5 V DC Drum unit detection signal, input 9-B1 9-B0 0/5 V DC Drum unit detection signal, input 10-A2 10-A3 10-A1 5 V DC S V DC supply for FSW, output 10-A5 10-A5 10-A5 10-A5	9-A3	9-A1	5 V DC	5 V DC supply for MPFSW, output
9-A8 9-A10 9-B10 9-B10 0/5 V DC Developing unit detection signal, input Developing unit fuse CUT signal, output TCDSW on/off, input TCDSW on/	9-A4	9-A6	5 V DC	5 V DC supply for TCS, output
9-A9 9-A10 0/5 V DC Developing unit detection signal, input 9-A12 9-A10 0/5 V DC Developing unit elusted signal, input 9-B2 9-B1 0/24 V DC TNS-SOL on/off, output 9-B3 9-B4 0/5 V DC TCDSW on/off, input 9-B8 9-B6 0/5 V DC Drum unit CLOCK signal, output 9-B11 9-B10 0/5 V DC Drum unit CLOCK signal, output 9-B11 9-B10 0/5 V DC Drum unit CLOCK signal, output 9-B11 9-B10 0/5 V DC Drum unit CLOCK signal, output 9-B11 9-B10 5 V DC DC SV DC supply for RSW, output 10-A2 10-A3 10-A1 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for FSW, output 10-A5 10-A8 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for FTH, output 10-A6 10-A8 0-5 V DC FTH EUSE CUT signal, input 10-B1 10-B3 0/5 V DC SV DC supply for FTH, output 10-B2 10-B3 0/5 V DC 5 V DC supply for DWPFCL, output 10-B3 0/5 V DC 24 V DC	9-A5	9-A6	0/5 V DC	TCS on/off, input
9.A11 9.A10 9.B2 9.B1 0/24 V DC Developing unit fluSE CUT signal, output 9.B3 9.B4 0/5 V DC TCDSW on/off, output 9.B3 9.B6 0/5 V DC CL on/off, output 9.B9 9.B6 0/5 V DC Drum unit DATA signal, output 9.B11 9.B10 0/5 V DC Drum unit DATA signal, output 9.B11 9.B10 0/5 V DC Drum unit DATA signal, output 9.B12 9.10 5 V DC Drum unit detection signal, input 9.B10 0/5 V DC Drum unit detection signal, input 9.B10 0/5 V DC Drum unit detection signal, input 9.B10 0/5 V DC Drum unit detection signal, input 9.B10 0/5 V DC Drum unit detection signal, input 9.B10 0/5 V DC SV DC supply for drum unit, output 9.B10 0/5 V DC SV DC supply for SSW, output 5 V DC supply for FTH, output 9.B10 0.A3 0.A4 0.A4 0.A5 0.A6 0.A8 0.5 V DC FTH detection voltage, input 9.B10 0.B3 0.24 V DC DUPFCL or/off, output 0.B3 0.B3 0.V DC DUPFCL Or/off, output 0.B3 0.B3 0.V DC DUPFCL Or/off, output 0.B3 0.B3 0.V DC DUPFCSW on/off, input 0.B3 0.5 V DC DUPFCSW on/off, input 0.B3 0.5 V DC DUPFCSW on/off, input 0.B3 0.75 V DC DUPFCSW on/off, input 0.B3 V DC 0.50 V DC	9-A8	9-A10	5 V DC	5 V DC supply for TNS, output
9.A12 9.A10 0/6 V DC Developing unit FUSE CUT signal, output	9-A9	9-A10	0/5 V DC	TNS on/off, input
9-B2 9-B1 0/24 V DC TNFSOL on/off, output 9-B3 9-B4 0/5 V DC TCDSW on/off, input 9-B8 9-B6 0/5 V DC Drum unit DATA signal, output 9-B9 9-B6 0/5 V DC Drum unit DATA signal, output 9-B19 9-B6 0/5 V DC Drum unit DATA signal, output 9-B12 9-B0 0/5 V DC Drum unit DATA signal, output 9-B12 9-B0 0/5 V DC Drum unit detection signal, input 9-B12 9-B0 5 V DC SV DC Supply for drum unit, output 10-A2 10-A1 0/5 V DC SV DC Supply for drum unit, output 10-A3 10-A1 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for FTH, output 10-A5 10-A8 0/5 V DC FTH detection voltage, input 10-A6 10-A8 0/5 V DC FTH detection voltage, input 10-B1 10-B3 0/24 V DC DUPPCSW on/off, input 10-B2 10-B3 0/24 V DC DUPPCSW on/off, input 10-B3 0/5 V DC DUPPCSW on/off, input 10-B7 10-B8 0/5 V DC DUPPCSW on/off, input 10-B9 10-B3 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for DUPPCSW, output 10-B9 10-B3 5 V DC Duplex unit connection signal, input 11-1 11-3 11-7 5 V DC 24 V DC supply for DM, output 11-10 11-4 0/24 V DC 24 V DC supply for DM, output 11-11 11-3 0/24 V DC DM S/S signal, output 11-12 11-4 0/24 V DC DM S/S signal, output 11-14 11-4 0/24 V DC DM S/S signal, output 11-15 11-7 11-16 0/5 V DC DM S/S signal, output 11-16 11-16 11-16 0/5 V DC FSW1 on/off, input 11-17 11-16 0/5 V DC DM S/S signal, output 11-18 11-16 11-16 0/5 V DC PFM S/S signal, output 11-19 11-16 0/5 V DC DM S/S signal, output 11-19 11-16 0/5 V DC PFM S/S Signal, output 11-17 11-16 0/5 V DC PFM S/S Signal, output 11-18 11-16 0/5 V DC PFM S/S Signal, output 11-19 11-10 0/24 V DC PFM S/S Signal, output 11-11 11-10 0/24 V DC PFM S/S Signal, output 11-11 11-10 0/24 V DC PFM S/S Signal, output 11-11 11-10 0/24 V DC PFM S/S Signal, output 11-11 11-10 0/24 V DC PFM S/S Signal, output 11-11 11-10 0/24 V DC PFM S/S Signal, output 11-11 11-10 0/24 V DC PFM S/S Signal, output 11-11 11-10 0/24 V DC PFM S/S Signal, output 11-11 11-10 0/24 V DC PFM S/S Signal, output 11-11 11-10 0/24 V DC PFM S/S Signal, output 11-11 11-10 0/24 V DC PFM S/S Signal, output 11-11 11-10 0/24 V DC PFM S/S Signal, output 11-11 11-10 0/24 V DC PFM S/S Signal, output	9-A11	9-A10	0/5 V DC	Developing unit detection signal, input
9-B3 9-B4 0/5 V DC CL on/off, output 9-B7 9-B6 0/5 V DC Drum unit DATA signal, output 9-B9 9-B6 0/5 V DC Drum unit DATA signal, output 9-B11 9-B10 0/5 V DC Drum unit DATA signal, output 9-B11 9-B10 0/5 V DC Drum unit detection signal, input 10-A2 10-A1 0/5 V DC SV DC RSW on/off, input 10-A3 10-A1 5 V DC 5 V DC Supply for RSW, output 10-A6 10-A8 5 V DC 5 V DC Supply for RSW, output 10-A6 10-A8 0 - 5 V DC FTH detection voltage, input 10-B1 0-B3 2 V DC 5 V DC DUPPCSW on/off, input 10-B2 10-B3 0/24 V DC DUPPCSW on/off, input 10-B1 0-B3 0/5 V DC DUPPCSW on/off, input 10-B1 0-B3 5 V DC DUPPCSW on/off, input 10-B1 0-B3 5 V DC DUPPCSW on/off, input 10-B1 10-B3 0/5 V DC DUPPCSW on/off, input 10-B1 10-B3 0/5 V DC DUPPCSW on/off, input 10-B1 0-B3 0/5 V DC DUPPCSW on/off, input 10-B1 0-B3 0/5 V DC DUPPCSW on/off, input 11-1 11-3 11-7 0/5 V DC 24 V DC Supply for DM, output 11-1 11-3 11-7 0/24 V DC DWS/S signal, output 11-10 11-4 0/24 V DC DWS/S signal, output 11-11 11-3 11-7 0/5 V DC DWS/S signal, output 11-12 11-4 0/24 V DC DWS/S signal, output 11-15 11-4 0/24 V DC DWS/S signal, output 11-16 11-6 0/5 V DC PFM L/5 Signal, input 11-17 11-16 0/5 V DC DWS/S signal, output 11-18 11-16 0/5 V DC SWD/S or PFM, output 11-19 11-16 0/5 V DC DWS/S signal, output 11-11 11-16 0/5 V DC DWS/S signal, output 11-17 11-16 0/5 V DC PFM L/5 signal, input 11-18 11-16 0/5 V DC PSW DWS/S signal, output 11-19 11-16 0/5 V DC SWD/S or PFM, output 11-19 11-16 0/5 V DC PSW DWS/S signal, output 11-17 11-16 0/5 V DC PSW DWS/S signal, output 11-17 11-16 0/5 V DC PSW DWS/S signal, output 11-17 11-16 0/5 V DC PSW DWS/S signal, input 11-17 11-16 0/5 V DC PSW DWS/S signal, input 11-17 11-16 0/5 V DC PSW DWS/S signal, input 11-18 11-16 0/5 V DC PSW DWS/S signal, input 11-19 11-16 0/5 V DC PSW DWS/S signal, input 11-17 11-16 0/5 V DC PSW DWS/S signal, input 11-17 11-16 0/5 V DC PSW DWS/S signal, input 11-17 11-16 0/5 V DC PSW DWS/S signal, input 11-17 11-16 0/5 V DC PSW DWS/S signal, input 11-17 11-16 0/5 V DC PSW DWS/S signal, input 11-17 11-16 0/5 V DC PSW D	9-A12	9-A10	0/5 V DC	Developing unit FUSE CUT signal, output
9-B7 9-B6 0/5 V DC Drum unit DATA signal, output 9-B9 9-B6 0/5 V DC Drum unit CLOCK signal, output 9-B11 9-B10 0/5 V DC Drum unit CLOCK signal, output 9-B12 9-10 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for drum unit, output 10-A2 10-A1 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for FPM, output 10-A3 10-A1 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for FPM, output 10-A6 10-A8 0 - 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for FPM, output 10-B1 10-B3 0/5 V DC 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for DUPPCL, output 10-B2 10-B3 0/5 V DC DUPPCSW, output 10-B1 10-B3 0/5 V DC DUPPCSW on/off, input 10-B1 10-B3 0/5 V DC DUPPCSW on/off, input 10-B1 10-B3 0/5 V DC DUPPCSW on/off, output 10-B1 10-B3 0/5 V DC SUPPLY for DUPPCSW, output 10-B1 10-B3 0/5 V DC DUPPCSW on/off, input 11-1 11-3 24 V DC 24 V DC Supply for PM, output 11-5 11-7 5 V DC 24 V DC Supply for PM, output 11-10 11-4 0/24 V DC DM Signal, input 11-11 11-3 0/24 V DC DM Signal, output 11-11 11-3 0/24 V DC DM Signal, input 11-11 11-3 0/24 V DC DM Signal, input 11-11 11-1 0/24 V DC DM Signal, input 11-11 11-1 0/24 V DC DM Signal, output 11-11 11-1 0/24 V DC DM Signal, input 11-11 11-1 0/24 V DC DM Signal, input 11-11 11-1 0/24 V DC DM Signal, output 11-11 11-1 0/24 V DC DM Signal, input 11-11 11-1 0/24 V DC DM Signal, input 11-11 11-1 0/24 V DC DM Signal, output 11-11 11-1 0/24 V DC DM Signal, output 11-11 11-1 0/24 V DC DM Signal, input 11-11 11-1 0/24 V DC DM Signal, input 11-11 11-1 0/24 V DC DM Signal, output 11-11 11-1 0/24 V DC DM Signal, output 11-11 11-1 0/24 V DC DM Signal, input 11-11 11-1 0/24 V DC DM Signal, input 11-11 11-1 0/24 V DC Supply for PSW, output 11-12 11-4 0/24 V DC Supply for PSW, output 11-14 11-6 0/24 V DC Supply for PSW, output 11-15 11-7 0/5 V DC CM Signal, output 11-16 0/24 V DC Supply for PWSW-U, output 11-17 0/24 V DC Supply for PWSW-U, output 11-18 11-19 0/24 V DC Supply for PWSW-U, output 11-19 0/24 V DC Supply for PWSW-U, output 11-19 0/24 V DC Supply for PWSW-U, output 11-10 0/24 V DC Supply for PWSW-U, output 11-11 0/24 V DC Supply for PWSW-U, output 11-12 0/24 V DC Supply for PWSW-U, output 11-12 0/24 V DC Supply for PWSW-U	9-B2	9-B1	0/24 V DC	TNFSOL on/off, output
9-B8 9-B6 0/5 V DC Drum unit DATA signal, output 9-B9 9-B6 0/5 V DC Drum unit DATA signal, output 9-B12 9-B10 5 V DC 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for drum unit, output 10-A2 10-A1 0/5 V DC RSW on/orft, input 10-A3 10-A1 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for RSW, output 10-A5 10-A8 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for FSW, output 10-A6 10-A8 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for FSW, output 10-A7 10-A8 0 S V DC FTH HEUSE CUT signal, input 10-B1 10-B3 24 V DC DUPECL on/off, output 10-B4 10-B3 0/5 V DC DUPECSW on/off, input 10-B5 10-B3 5 V DC DUPECSW on/off, input 10-B9 10-B3 5 V DC DUPECSW on/off, input 10-B9 10-B3 5 V DC DUPECSW on/off, output 11-1 11-3 24 V DC supply for CFM5, 6, 7 output 11-1 11-3 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for FFM, output 11-5	9-B3	9-B4	0/5 V DC	
9-B8 9-B6 0/5 V DC Drum unit DATA signal, output 9-B9 9-B6 0/5 V DC Drum unit DATA signal, output 9-B12 9-B10 5 V DC 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for drum unit, output 10-A2 10-A1 0/5 V DC RSW on/orft, input 10-A3 10-A1 0/5 V DC S V DC supply for RSW, output 10-A5 10-A8 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for FSW, output 10-A6 10-A8 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for FTH, output 10-A7 10-A8 0/5 V DC FTH HUSE CUT signal, input 10-B1 10-B3 24 V DC DUPECL on/off, output 10-B4 10-B3 0/24 V DC DUPECSW on/off, input 10-B5 10-B3 5 V DC DUPECSW on/off, input 10-B9 10-B3 5 V DC DUPECSW on/off, input 10-B9 10-B3 5 V DC DUPECSW on/off, input 11-1 11-3 24 V DC DUPECSW on/off, input 11-1 11-3 0-8 0/5 V DC DUPECSW on/off, input	9-B7	9-B6	0/5 V DC	CL on/off, output
9-B9 9-B1 9-B10 0/5 V DC Drum unit detection signal, input 9-B11 9-B10 9 V DC Drum unit detection signal, input 10-A2 10-A1 0/5 V DC RSW on/off, input 10-A3 10-A1 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for RSW, output 10-A5 10-A8 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for FTH, output 10-A6 10-A8 0 5 V DC FTH detection voltage, input 10-A7 10-A8 0 5 V DC FTH detection voltage, input 10-B1 10-B3 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for DUPFCL, output 10-B2 10-B3 0/5 V DC DUPECL on/off, output 10-B4 10-B3 0/5 V DC DUPECL on/off, output 10-B5 10-B3 0/5 V DC DUPECSW on/off, input 10-B7 10-B3 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for DUPPCSW, output 10-B7 10-B3 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for DUPPCSW, output 10-B10 10-B3 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for DUPPCSW, output 11-1 11-3 12-4 V DC 24 V DC supply for DM, ou	9-B8	9-B6	0/5 V DC	
9-B11 9-B10 0/5 V DC Drum unit detection signal, input 9-B12 9-10 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for drum unit, output 10-A2 10-A1 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for RSW, output 10-A3 10-A1 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for FTH, output 10-A6 10-A8 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for FTH, output 10-A7 10-A8 0 - 5 V DC FTH detection voltage, input 10-A7 10-A8 0 - 5 V DC FTH FUSE CUT signal, input 10-B1 10-B3 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for DUPFCL, output 10-B2 10-B3 0/5 V DC DUPFCL on/off, output 10-B4 10-B3 0/5 V DC DUPPCSW on/off, input 10-B5 10-B3 5 V DC DUPPCSW on/off, input 10-B9 10-B3 5 V DC DUPPCSW on/off, output 10-B9 10-B3 0/5 V DC Duplex unit connection signal, input 11-2 11-4 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for FM, output 11-2 11-4 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for PM, output			0/5 V DC	•
9-B12 9-10			0/5 V DC	7
10-A2		9-10	5 V DC	
10-A5 10-A8 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for FTH, output 10-A6 10-A8 0 - 5 V DC FTH detection voltage, input 10-A7 10-A8 0/5 V DC FTH FUSE CUT signal, input 10-B1 10-B3 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for DUPPCL, output 10-B2 10-B3 0/24 V DC DUPPCSW on/off, input 10-B4 10-B3 5 V DC DUPPCSW on/off, input 10-B7 10-B6 0/5 V DC DUPPCSW on/off, input 10-B7 10-B6 0/5 V DC Duplex unit connection signal, input 10-B9 10-B3 5 V DC 24 V DC supply for DVPCSW, output 10-B9 10-B3 5 V DC 24 V DC supply for CFM5, 6, 7, output 11-1 11-3 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for DM, output 11-2 11-4 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for PFM, output 11-5 11-7 5 V DC 24 V DC supply for PFM, output 11-10 11-4 0/24 V DC PFM S/S signal, output 11-11 11-3 0/24 V DC (pulse) DM CLOCK signal, input	10-A2	10-A1	0/5 V DC	
10-A5 10-A8 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for FTH, output 10-A6 10-A8 0 - 5 V DC FTH detection voltage, input 10-A7 10-A8 0/5 V DC FTH FUSE CUT signal, input 10-B1 10-B3 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for DUPPCL, output 10-B2 10-B3 0/24 V DC DUPPCSW on/off, input 10-B4 10-B3 5 V DC DUPPCSW on/off, input 10-B7 10-B6 0/5 V DC DUPPCSW on/off, input 10-B7 10-B6 0/5 V DC Duplex unit connection signal, input 10-B9 10-B3 5 V DC 24 V DC supply for DVPCSW, output 10-B9 10-B3 5 V DC 24 V DC supply for CFM5, 6, 7, output 11-1 11-3 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for DM, output 11-2 11-4 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for PFM, output 11-5 11-7 5 V DC 24 V DC supply for PFM, output 11-10 11-4 0/24 V DC PFM S/S signal, output 11-11 11-3 0/24 V DC (pulse) DM CLOCK signal, input			5 V DC	· ·
10-A6 10-A8 0 - 5 V DC FTH detection voltage, input 10-A7 10-A8 0/5 V DC FTH FUSE CUT signal, input 10-B1 10-B3 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for DUPFCL, output 10-B2 10-B3 0/24 V DC DUPFCL on/off, output 10-B4 10-B3 0/5 V DC DUPPCSW on/off, input 10-B5 10-B3 5 V DC DUPPCSW on/off, input 10-B7 10-B6 0/5 V DC Duplex unit connection signal, input 10-B9 10-B3 5 V DC 24 V DC supply for DMP, output 11-1 11-3 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for DM, output 11-2 11-4 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for DM, output 11-5 11-7 5 V DC 24 V DC supply for DM, input 11-10 11-3 0/24 V DC DM S/S signal, output 11-11 11-3 0/24 V DC DM S/S signal, output 11-14 11-4 0/24 V DC DM L/D signal, input 11-15 11-4 0/24 V DC PFM L/D signal, output 11-14				
10-A7 10-A8 0/5 V DC FTH FUSE CUT signal, input 10-B1 10-B3 24 V DC 24 V DC Supply for DUPFCL, output 10-B4 10-B3 0/24 V DC DUPFCL on/off, output 10-B5 10-B3 0/5 V DC DUPPCSW on/off, input 10-B7 10-B6 0/5 V DC Duplex unit connection signal, input 10-B9 10-B3 5 V DC 24 V DC supply for DMP, 6, 7, output 10-B10 10-B3 5 V DC 24 V DC supply for DM, output 11-1 11-3 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for DM, output 11-2 11-4 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for PFM, output 11-9 11-3 0/24 V DC DM S/S signal, output 11-10 11-4 0/24 V DC DM S/S signal, output 11-11 11-3 0/24 V DC DM L/D signal, input 11-12 11-4 0/24 V DC DM L/D signal, input 11-13 11-7 0/5 V DC (pulse) DM L/D signal, input 11-14 11-4 0/24 V DC PC (pulse) 11-15			0 - 5 V DC	
10-B1 10-B3 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for DUPFCL, output 10-B2 10-B3 0/24 V DC DUPFCL on/off, output 10-B4 10-B3 0/5 V DC DUPPCSW on/off, input 10-B5 10-B3 5 V DC DUPPCSW on/off, input 10-B7 10-B8 0/5 V DC Duplex unit connection signal, input 10-B9 10-B3 5 V DC 24 V DC supply for CFM5, 6, 7, output 11-B3 10-B3 0/5 V DC 24 V DC supply for DM, output 11-1 11-3 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for PFM, output 11-5 11-7 5 V DC 24 V DC supply for DM, input 11-9 11-3 0/24 V DC DM S/S signal, output 11-10 11-4 0/24 V DC DM S/S signal, output 11-11 11-3 0/24 V DC PFM S/S signal, output 11-14 11-4 0/24 V DC PFM L/D signal, input 11-14 11-4 0/24 V DC PFM L/D signal, output 11-14 11-4 0/24 V DC PC supply for PCL1, output 11-15	1			- :
10-B2 10-B3 0/24 V DC DUPFCL on/off, output 10-B4 10-B3 0/5 V DC DUPPCSW on/off, input 10-B5 10-B3 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for DUPPCSW, output 10-B7 10-B6 0/5 V DC Duplex unit connection signal, input 10-B9 10-B3 5 V DC 24 V DC supply for CFM5, 6, 7, output 10-B10 10-B3 0/5 V DC CFM5, 6, 7 on/off, output 11-1 11-3 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for DM, output 11-1 11-3 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for DM, input 11-5 11-7 5 V DC 24 V DC supply for PFM, output 11-9 11-3 0/24 V DC DM S/S signal, output 11-10 11-4 0/24 V DC PFM S/S signal, output 11-11 11-3 0/24 V DC PFM L/D signal, input 11-12 11-4 0/24 V DC PFM L/D signal, output 11-13 11-7 0/5 V DC (pulse) DM CLOCK signal, output 11-14 11-4 0/24 V DC PSW1 on/off, input 11-17 </td <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>24 V DC</td> <td>7 :</td>	1		24 V DC	7 :
10-B4 10-B3 0/5 V DC 5 V DC supply for DUPPCSW, output 10-B7 10-B6 0/5 V DC 5 V DC supply for DUPPCSW, output 10-B9 10-B3 5 V DC Duplex unit connection signal, input 10-B10 10-B3 5 V DC 24 V DC supply for CFM5, 6, 7, output 11-1 11-3 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for DM, output 11-2 11-4 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for DM, input 11-5 11-7 5 V DC 24 V DC supply for DM, input 11-9 11-3 0/24 V DC DM S/S signal, output 11-10 11-4 0/24 V DC DM S/S signal, output 11-11 11-3 0/24 V DC PFM S/S signal, output 11-14 11-4 0/24 V DC PFM L/D signal, input 11-14 11-4 0/24 V DC PFM L/D signal, output 11-14 11-4 0/24 V DC PFM L/D signal, output 11-14 11-4 0/24 V DC PFM L/D signal, input 11-15 11-4 0/24 V DC PC supply for PSW, output 11-	1			
10-B5 10-B3 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for DUPPCSW, output 10-B7 10-B6 0/5 V DC Duplex unit connection signal, input 10-B9 10-B3 5 V DC 24 V DC supply for CFM5, 6, 7, output 10-B10 10-B3 0/5 V DC 24 V DC supply for PM, output 11-1 11-3 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for DM, output 11-5 11-7 5 V DC 24 V DC supply for DM, input 11-9 11-3 0/24 V DC DM S/S signal, output 11-10 11-4 0/24 V DC DM L/D signal, input 11-11 11-3 0/24 V DC DM L/D signal, input 11-12 11-4 0/24 V DC PFM L/D signal, input 11-13 11-7 0/5 V DC (pulse) DM CLOCK signal, output 11-14 11-4 0/24 V DC PFM L/D signal, input 11-15 11-4 0/24 V DC ECL1 on/off, output 11-16 10-5 V DC ECL1 on/off, output 11-17 11-16 0/5 V DC S V DC supply for FSW, output 12-1				·
10-B7 10-B6 0/5 V DC Duplex unit connection signal, input 10-B9 10-B3 5 V DC 24 V DC supply for CFM5, 6, 7, output 11-1 11-3 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for DM, output 11-2 11-4 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for DM, output 11-5 11-7 5 V DC 24 V DC supply for PFM, output 11-9 11-3 0/24 V DC DM S/S signal, output 11-10 11-4 0/24 V DC DM L/D signal, input 11-11 11-3 0/24 V DC DM L/D signal, input 11-11 11-4 0/24 V DC PFM S/S signal, output 11-11 11-4 0/24 V DC PFM L/D signal, input 11-13 11-7 0/5 V DC (pulse) DM CLOCK signal, output 11-14 11-4 0/24 V DC PFM L/D signal, input 11-15 11-4 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for FCL1, output 11-17 11-16 0/5 V DC FSW1 on/off, input 11-17 11-16 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for FSW, output 12-1				·
10-B9 10-B3 5 V DC 24 V DC supply for CFM5, 6, 7, output 11-B10 10-B3 0/5 V DC CFM5, 6, 7 on/off, output 11-1 11-3 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for DM, output 11-2 11-4 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for PFM, output 11-5 11-7 5 V DC 24 V DC supply for DM, input 11-9 11-3 0/24 V DC DM S/S signal, output 11-10 11-4 0/24 V DC PFM S/S signal, output 11-11 11-3 0/24 V DC DM L/D signal, input 11-12 11-4 0/24 V DC PFM L/D signal, input 11-13 11-7 0/5 V DC (pulse) DM CLOCK signal, output 11-14 11-4 0/24 V DC FCL1 on/off, output 11-15 11-4 0/24 V DC ESW1 on/off, input 11-17 11-16 5 V DC FSW1 on/off, input 11-18 11-16 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for FSW, output 12-1 12-6 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for PWSW-U, input 12-2 12-6 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>0/5 V DC</td> <td></td>			0/5 V DC	
10-B10 10-B3 0/5 V DC CFM5, 6, 7 on/off, output 11-1			5 V DC	
11-1 11-3 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for DM, output 11-2 11-4 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for PFM, output 11-5 11-7 5 V DC 24 V DC supply for DM, input 11-9 11-3 0/24 V DC DM S/S signal, output 11-10 11-4 0/24 V DC PFM S/S signal, output 11-11 11-3 0/24 V DC DM L/D signal, input 11-12 11-4 0/24 V DC PFM L/D signal, input 11-13 11-7 0/5 V DC (pulse) DM CLOCK signal, output 11-14 11-4 0/24 V DC FCL1 on/off, output 11-15 11-4 24 V DC EV 1 on/off, input 11-17 11-16 0/5 V DC FSW1 on/off, input 11-18 11-16 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for FSW, output 12-1 12-6 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for PWSW-U, input 12-2 12-6 0/24 V DC PWSW-U paper width detection signal, input 12-4 12-6 0/24 V DC PWSW-U paper width detection signal, input 12-7 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
11-2 11-4 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for PFM, output 11-5 11-7 5 V DC 24 V DC supply for DM, input 11-9 11-3 0/24 V DC DM S/S signal, output 11-10 11-4 0/24 V DC PFM S/S signal, output 11-11 11-3 0/24 V DC DM L/D signal, input 11-12 11-4 0/24 V DC PFM L/D signal, input 11-13 11-7 0/5 V DC (pulse) DM CLOCK signal, output 11-14 11-4 0/24 V DC PFM L/D signal, input 11-15 11-4 0/24 V DC PFM L/D signal, output 11-14 11-4 0/24 V DC PFM L/D signal, output 11-15 11-4 0/24 V DC PCL1 on/off, output 11-16 11-4 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for FCL1, output 11-17 11-16 0/5 V DC FSW1 on/off, input 11-18 11-16 5 V DC S V DC supply for PWSW-U, output 12-2 12-6 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for PWSW-U, input 12-3 12-6				•
11-5 11-7 5 V DC 24 V DC supply for DM, input 11-9 11-3 0/24 V DC DM S/S signal, output 11-10 11-4 0/24 V DC PFM S/S signal, output 11-11 11-3 0/24 V DC DM L/D signal, input 11-12 11-4 0/24 V DC PFM L/D signal, input 11-13 11-7 0/5 V DC (pulse) DM CLOCK signal, output 11-14 11-4 0/24 V DC FCL1 on/off, output 11-15 11-4 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for FCL1, output 11-17 11-16 0/5 V DC FSW1 on/off, input 11-18 11-16 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for FSW, output 12-1 12-6 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for PWSW-U, output 12-2 12-6 0/24 V DC PWSW-U paper width detection signal, input 12-3 12-6 0/24 V DC PWSW-U paper width detection signal, input 12-5 12-6 0/24 V DC PWSW-U paper width detection signal, input 12-7 12-12 24 V DC 24 V DC supply from PWSW-L, output		11-4	24 V DC	
11-9 11-3 0/24 V DC DM S/S signal, output 11-10 11-4 0/24 V DC PFM S/S signal, output 11-11 11-3 0/24 V DC DM L/D signal, input 11-12 11-4 0/24 V DC PFM L/D signal, input 11-13 11-7 0/5 V DC (pulse) DM CLOCK signal, output 11-14 11-4 0/24 V DC FCL1 on/off, output 11-15 11-4 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for FCL1, output 11-17 11-16 0/5 V DC FSW1 on/off, input 11-18 11-16 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for FSW, output 12-1 12-6 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for PWSW-U, output 12-2 12-6 24 V DC 24 V DC supply from PWSW-U, input 12-3 12-6 0/24 V DC PWSW-U paper width detection signal, input 12-5 12-6 0/24 V DC PWSW-U paper width detection signal, input 12-7 12-12 24 V DC 24 V DC supply from PWSW-L, output 12-8 12-12 0/24 V DC PWSW-L paper width detection signal, input <td>11-5</td> <td>11-7</td> <td>5 V DC</td> <td></td>	11-5	11-7	5 V DC	
11-10 11-4 0/24 V DC PFM S/S signal, output 11-11 11-3 0/24 V DC DM L/D signal, input 11-12 11-4 0/24 V DC PFM L/D signal, input 11-13 11-7 0/5 V DC (pulse) DM CLOCK signal, output 11-14 11-4 0/24 V DC FCL1 on/off, output 11-15 11-4 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for FCL1, output 11-17 11-16 0/5 V DC FSW1 on/off, input 11-18 11-16 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for FSW, output 12-1 12-6 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for PWSW-U, input 12-2 12-6 24 V DC 24 V DC supply from PWSW-U, input 12-3 12-6 0/24 V DC PWSW-U paper width detection signal, input 12-4 12-6 0/24 V DC PWSW-U paper width detection signal, input 12-7 12-12 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for PWSW-L, output 12-8 12-12 0/24 V DC PWSW-L paper width detection signal, input 12-9 12-12 0/24 V DC PWSW-L paper width detection signal, input 12-11 12-12 0/24 V DC				
11-11 11-3 0/24 V DC DM L/D signal, input 11-12 11-4 0/24 V DC PFM L/D signal, input 11-13 11-7 0/5 V DC (pulse) DM CLOCK signal, output 11-14 11-4 0/24 V DC ECL1 on/off, output 11-15 11-4 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for FCL1, output 11-17 11-16 0/5 V DC FSW1 on/off, input 11-18 11-16 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for FSW, output 12-1 12-6 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for PWSW-U, output 12-2 12-6 24 V DC 24 V DC supply from PWSW-U, input 12-3 12-6 0/24 V DC PWSW-U paper width detection signal, input 12-4 12-6 0/24 V DC PWSW-U paper width detection signal, input 12-7 12-12 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for PWSW-L, output 12-8 12-12 24 V DC 24 V DC supply from PWSW-L, input 12-9 12-12 0/24 V DC PWSW-L paper width detection signal, input 12-10 12-12 0/24 V DC PWSW-L paper w		11-4	0/24 V DC	
11-12 11-4 0/24 V DC PFM L/D signal, input 11-13 11-7 0/5 V DC (pulse) DM CLOCK signal, output 11-14 11-4 0/24 V DC FCL1 on/off, output 11-15 11-4 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for FCL1, output 11-17 11-16 0/5 V DC FSW1 on/off, input 11-18 11-16 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for FSW, output 12-1 12-6 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for PWSW-U, output 12-2 12-6 24 V DC 24 V DC supply from PWSW-U, input 12-3 12-6 0/24 V DC PWSW-U paper width detection signal, input 12-4 12-6 0/24 V DC PWSW-U paper width detection signal, input 12-5 12-6 0/24 V DC PWSW-U paper width detection signal, input 12-7 12-12 24 V DC 24 V DC supply from PWSW-L, output 12-8 12-12 0/24 V DC PWSW-L paper width detection signal, input 12-10 12-12 0/24 V DC PWSW-L paper width detection signal, input 12-11 12-12 0/24 V DC PWSW-L paper width detection signal, input			0/24 V DC	
11-13 11-7 0/5 V DC (pulse) DM CLOCK signal, output 11-14 11-4 0/24 V DC FCL1 on/off, output 11-15 11-4 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for FCL1, output 11-17 11-16 0/5 V DC FSW1 on/off, input 11-18 11-16 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for FSW, output 12-1 12-6 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for PWSW-U, output 12-2 12-6 24 V DC 24 V DC supply from PWSW-U, input 12-3 12-6 0/24 V DC PWSW-U paper width detection signal, input 12-4 12-6 0/24 V DC PWSW-U paper width detection signal, input 12-5 12-6 0/24 V DC PWSW-U paper width detection signal, input 12-7 12-12 24 V DC 24 V DC supply from PWSW-L, output 12-8 12-12 24 V DC 24 V DC supply from PWSW-L, input 12-9 12-12 0/24 V DC PWSW-L paper width detection signal, input 12-10 12-12 0/24 V DC PWSW-L paper width detection signal, input 12-11 12-12 0/24 V DC PWSW-L paper width detection signal, input			0/24 V DC	
11-14 11-4 0/24 V DC FCL1 on/off, output 11-15 11-4 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for FCL1, output 11-17 11-16 0/5 V DC FSW1 on/off, input 11-18 11-16 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for FSW, output 12-1 12-6 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for PWSW-U, output 12-2 12-6 24 V DC 24 V DC supply from PWSW-U, input 12-3 12-6 0/24 V DC PWSW-U paper width detection signal, input 12-4 12-6 0/24 V DC PWSW-U paper width detection signal, input 12-5 12-6 0/24 V DC PWSW-U paper width detection signal, input 12-7 12-12 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for PWSW-L, output 12-8 12-12 24 V DC 24 V DC supply from PWSW-L, input 12-9 12-12 0/24 V DC PWSW-L paper width detection signal, input 12-10 12-12 0/24 V DC PWSW-L paper width detection signal, input 12-11 12-12 0/24 V DC PWSW-L paper width detection signal, input			0/5 V DC (pulse)	·
11-15 11-4 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for FCL1, output 11-17 11-16 0/5 V DC FSW1 on/off, input 11-18 11-16 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for FSW, output 12-1 12-6 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for PWSW-U, output 12-2 12-6 24 V DC 24 V DC supply from PWSW-U, input 12-3 12-6 0/24 V DC PWSW-U paper width detection signal, input 12-4 12-6 0/24 V DC PWSW-U paper width detection signal, input 12-5 12-6 0/24 V DC PWSW-U paper width detection signal, input 12-7 12-12 24 V DC 24 V DC supply from PWSW-L, output 12-8 12-12 24 V DC 24 V DC supply from PWSW-L, input 12-9 12-12 0/24 V DC PWSW-L paper width detection signal, input 12-10 12-12 0/24 V DC PWSW-L paper width detection signal, input 12-11 12-12 0/24 V DC PWSW-L paper width detection signal, input		11-4	" '	
11-17 11-16 0/5 V DC FSW1 on/off, input 11-18 11-16 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for FSW, output 12-1 12-6 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for PWSW-U, output 12-2 12-6 24 V DC 24 V DC supply from PWSW-U, input 12-3 12-6 0/24 V DC PWSW-U paper width detection signal, input 12-4 12-6 0/24 V DC PWSW-U paper width detection signal, input 12-5 12-6 0/24 V DC PWSW-U paper width detection signal, input 12-7 12-12 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for PWSW-L, output 12-8 12-12 24 V DC 24 V DC supply from PWSW-L, input 12-9 12-12 0/24 V DC PWSW-L paper width detection signal, input 12-10 12-12 0/24 V DC PWSW-L paper width detection signal, input 12-11 12-12 0/24 V DC PWSW-L paper width detection signal, input			24 V DC	·
11-18 11-16 5 V DC 5 V DC supply for FSW, output 12-1 12-6 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for PWSW-U, output 12-2 12-6 24 V DC 24 V DC supply from PWSW-U, input 12-3 12-6 0/24 V DC PWSW-U paper width detection signal, input 12-4 12-6 0/24 V DC PWSW-U paper width detection signal, input 12-5 12-6 0/24 V DC PWSW-U paper width detection signal, input 12-7 12-12 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for PWSW-L, output 12-8 12-12 24 V DC 24 V DC supply from PWSW-L, input 12-9 12-12 0/24 V DC PWSW-L paper width detection signal, input 12-10 12-12 0/24 V DC PWSW-L paper width detection signal, input 12-11 12-12 0/24 V DC PWSW-L paper width detection signal, input				
12-1 12-6 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for PWSW-U, output 12-2 12-6 24 V DC 24 V DC supply from PWSW-U, input 12-3 12-6 0/24 V DC PWSW-U paper width detection signal, input 12-4 12-6 0/24 V DC PWSW-U paper width detection signal, input 12-5 12-6 0/24 V DC PWSW-U paper width detection signal, input 12-7 12-12 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for PWSW-L, output 12-8 12-12 24 V DC 24 V DC supply from PWSW-L, input 12-9 12-12 0/24 V DC PWSW-L paper width detection signal, input 12-10 12-12 0/24 V DC PWSW-L paper width detection signal, input 12-11 12-12 0/24 V DC PWSW-L paper width detection signal, input				· •
12-2 12-6 24 V DC 24 V DC supply from PWSW-U, input 12-3 12-6 0/24 V DC PWSW-U paper width detection signal, input 12-4 12-6 0/24 V DC PWSW-U paper width detection signal, input 12-5 12-6 0/24 V DC PWSW-U paper width detection signal, input 12-7 12-12 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for PWSW-L, output 12-8 12-12 24 V DC 24 V DC supply from PWSW-L, input 12-9 12-12 0/24 V DC PWSW-L paper width detection signal, input 12-10 12-12 0/24 V DC PWSW-L paper width detection signal, input 12-11 12-12 0/24 V DC PWSW-L paper width detection signal, input				
12-312-60/24 V DCPWSW-U paper width detection signal, input12-412-60/24 V DCPWSW-U paper width detection signal, input12-512-60/24 V DCPWSW-U paper width detection signal, input12-712-1224 V DC24 V DC supply for PWSW-L, output12-812-1224 V DC24 V DC supply from PWSW-L, input12-912-120/24 V DCPWSW-L paper width detection signal, input12-1012-120/24 V DCPWSW-L paper width detection signal, input12-1112-120/24 V DCPWSW-L paper width detection signal, input				
12-412-60/24 V DCPWSW-U paper width detection signal, input12-512-60/24 V DCPWSW-U paper width detection signal, input12-712-1224 V DC24 V DC supply for PWSW-L, output12-812-1224 V DC24 V DC supply from PWSW-L, input12-912-120/24 V DCPWSW-L paper width detection signal, input12-1012-120/24 V DCPWSW-L paper width detection signal, input12-1112-120/24 V DCPWSW-L paper width detection signal, input				
12-512-60/24 V DCPWSW-U paper width detection signal, input12-712-1224 V DC24 V DC supply for PWSW-L, output12-812-1224 V DC24 V DC supply from PWSW-L, input12-912-120/24 V DCPWSW-L paper width detection signal, input12-1012-120/24 V DCPWSW-L paper width detection signal, input12-1112-120/24 V DCPWSW-L paper width detection signal, input				
12-7 12-12 24 V DC 24 V DC supply for PWSW-L, output 12-8 12-12 24 V DC 24 V DC supply from PWSW-L, input 12-9 12-12 0/24 V DC PWSW-L paper width detection signal, input 12-10 12-12 0/24 V DC PWSW-L paper width detection signal, input 12-11 12-12 0/24 V DC PWSW-L paper width detection signal, input				
12-812-1224 V DC24 V DC supply from PWSW-L, input12-912-120/24 V DCPWSW-L paper width detection signal, input12-1012-120/24 V DCPWSW-L paper width detection signal, input12-1112-120/24 V DCPWSW-L paper width detection signal, input				
12-912-120/24 V DCPWSW-L paper width detection signal, input12-1012-120/24 V DCPWSW-L paper width detection signal, input12-1112-120/24 V DCPWSW-L paper width detection signal, input				, , ,
12-1012-120/24 V DCPWSW-L paper width detection signal, input12-1112-120/24 V DCPWSW-L paper width detection signal, input				
12-11 12-12 0/24 V DC PWSW-L paper width detection signal, input				
13-A2 13-A1 U/5 V DC	13-A2	13-A1	0/5 V DC	FSW3 on/off, input

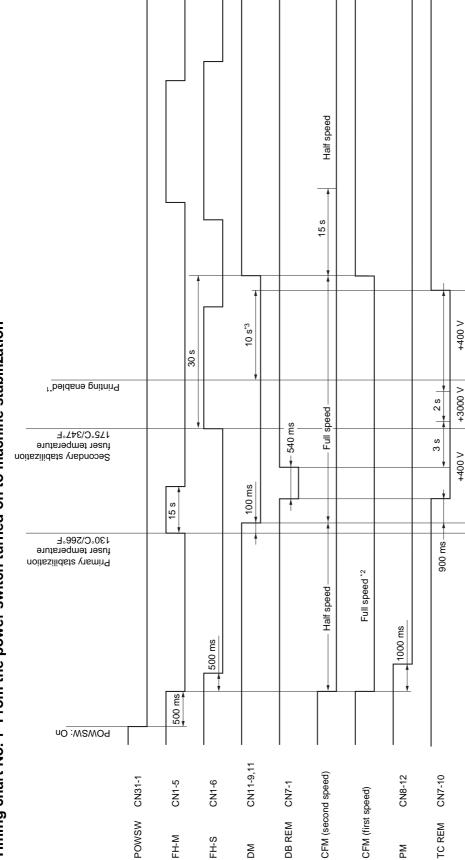
Termina	als (CN)	Voltage	Remarks
13-A3	13-A1	5 V DC	5 V DC supply for FSW3, output
13-A4	13-A16	24 V DC	24 V DC supply for FCL3, output
13-A5	13-A16	0/24 V DC	FCL3 on/off, output
13-A7	13-A6	0/5 V DC	FSW2 on/off, input
13-A8	13-A6	5 V DC	5 V DC supply for FSW2, output
13-A10	13-A9	0/5 V DC	SCSW on/off, input
13-A11	13-A16	24 V DC	24 V DC supply for FCL2, output
13-A12	13-A16	0/24 V DC	FCL2 on/off, output
13-A13	13-A14	0/5 V DC	LM-U paper level detection switch on/off, input
13-A15	13-A14	0/5 V DC	LM-U paper level detection switch on/off, input
13-A17	13-A16	0/24 V DC	LM-U on/off, output
13-A19	13-A18	0/5 V DC	PLSW-L on/off, input
13-B2	13-B1	0/5 V DC	PLSW-U on/off, input
13-B3	13-B4	0/5 V DC	LM-L paper level detection switch on/off, input
13-B5	13-B4	0/5 V DC	LM-L paper level detection switch on/off, input
13-B3	13-B4 13-B6	0/3 V DC	LM-L paper rever detection switch on/on, input LM-L on/off, output
13-B7	13-B6 13-B8	0/24 V DC	LICSW-U on/off, input
13-B9	13-B8	5 V DC	5 V DC supply for LICSW-U, output
13-B10	13-B0 13-B11	0/5 V DC	PSW-U on/off, input
13-B12	13-B11	5 V DC	5 V DC supply for PSW-U, output
			* * *
13-B15	13-B14	0/5 V DC	LICSW-L on/off, input
13-B16	13-B14	5 V DC	5 V DC supply for LICSW-L, output
13-B18	13-B17	0/5 V DC	PSW-L on/off, input
13-B19	13-B17	5 V DC	5 V DC supply for PSW-L, output
16-A1	16-A14	0/24 V DC	FSSOL release signal, output
16-A2	16-A14	0/24 V DC	FSSOL acutuate signal, output
16-A3	16-A14	24 V DC	24 V DC supply for FSSOL, output
16-A5	16-A4	0/5 V DC	FSSW on/off, input
16-A6	16-A4	5 V DC	5 V DC supply for FSSW, input
16-A11	16-A10	0/5 V DC	ESW on/off, input
16-A12	16-A10	5 V DC	5 V DC supply for ESW, output
16-A13	16-A14	0/24 V DC	CFM1 on/off, output
16-A16	16-A15	0/5 V DC	CCSW on/off, input
16-B1	16-A14	0/24 V DC	PFCL-U on/off, output
16-B2	16-A14	24 V DC	24 V DC supply for PFCL-U, output
16-B3	16-A14	24 V DC	24 V DC supply for PFCL-L, output
16-B4	16-A14	0/24 V DC	PFCL-L on/off, output
16-B5	16-A14	24 V DC	24 V DC supply for RCL, output
16-B6	16-A14	0/24 V DC	RCL on/off, output
16-B7	16-B9	5 V DC	5 V DC supply for HUMSENS, output
16-B8	16-B9	0 - 5 V DC	HUMSENS detection voltage, input
16-B10	16-B9	0 - 5 V DC	ETTH detection voltage, input
16-B11	16-A14	0/24 V DC (pulse)	EM coil energization pulse, output (B)
16-B12	16-A14	0/24 V DC (pulse)	EM coil energization pulse, output (B)
16-B13	16-A14	0/24 V DC (pulse)	EM coil energization pulse, output (\overline{A})
16-B14	16-A14	0/24 V DC (pulse)	EM coil energization pulse, output (A)
16-B15	16-A14	24 V DC	24 V DC supply for CFM4, output
16-B16	16-A14	0/24 V DC	CFM4 on/off, output
17-3	16-A14	24 V DC	24 V DC supply for CFM8, output
17-4	16-A14	0/24 V DC	CFM8 on/off, output
21-1	21-2	0/5 V DC	OPPWB FPRSTN signal, output
21-3	21-2	0/5 V DC	OPPWB FPCLK signal, input
21-4	21-2	0/5 V DC	OPPWB FPDIR signal, input
21-5	21-2	0 - 5 V DC	OPPWB FPDAT signal, input
21-6	21-2	5 V DC	5 V DC supply for OPPWB, output
22-A1	22-A2	5/0 V DC (pulse)	Main controller PWB PRINTN signal, output

Termina	als (CN)	Voltage	Remarks
22-A3	22-A2	5/0 V DC (pulse)	Main controller PWB SI signal, output
22-A4	22-A2	5/0 V DC (pulse)	Main controller PWB SCLK signal, input
22-A5	22-A2	5/0 V DC (pulse)	Main controller PWB SBSY signal, output
22-A6	22-A2	5/0 V DC (pulse)	Main controller PWB SO signal, input
22-A7	22-A2	5/0 V DC (pulse)	Main controller PWB RESET signal, output
22-A8	22-A2	5/0 V DC (pulse)	Main controller PWB PDOUT signal, output
22-A10	22-A2	5/0 V DC (pulse)	Main controller PWB VDATAP signal, input
22-A12	22-A2	5/0 V DC (pulse)	Main controller PWB VDATAN signal, input
22-A14	22-A2	5/0 V DC (pulse)	Main controller PWB FPCLK signal, output
22-A15	22-A2	5/0 V DC (pulse)	Main controller PWB FPDAT signal, input
22-A17	22-A2	5/0 V DC (pulse)	Main controller PWB VDATA signal, input
22-B1	22-A2	5 V DC	Main controller PWB 5 V DC supply, output
22-B2	22-A2	5 V DC	Main controller PWB 5 V DC supply, output
22-B3	22-A2	5 V DC	Main controller PWB 5 V DC supply, output
22-B4	22-A2	5/0 V DC (pulse)	Main controller PWB SDIR signal, output
22-B5	22-A2	5/0 V DC (pulse)	Main controller PWB ESGIR signal, output
22-B6	22-A2	5/0 V DC (pulse)	Main controller PWB VDFON signal, output
22-B7	22-A2	5/0 V DC (pulse)	Main controller PWB VSREQN signal, output
22-B12	22-A2	5/0 V DC (pulse)	Main controller PWB FPDIR signal, output
22-B13	22-A2	5/0 V DC (pulse)	Main controller PWB FPPOWER signal, output
22-B15	22-A2	5 V DC	Main controller PWB 5 V DC supply, output
22-B16	22-A2	5 V DC	Main controller PWB 5 V DC supply, output
22-B17	22-A2	5 V DC	Main controller PWB 5 V DC supply, output
22-B18	22-A2	5 V DC	Main controller PWB 5 V DC supply, output
22-B19	22-A2	5 V DC	Main controller PWB 5 V DC supply, output
22-B20	22-A2	5 V DC	Main controller PWB 5 V DC supply, output

CONTENTS

2-4 Appendixes

Timing chart No. 1	2-4-1
Timing chart No. 2	2-4-2
Timing chart No. 3	2-4-3
Timing chart No. 4	2-4-4
Timing chart No. 5	
Timing chart No. 6	
Wiring diagram	



Timing chart No. 1 From the power switch turned on to machine stabilization

*1: Printing is enabled as follows:

1. When fixing temperature at the power switch turning on is 100°C/212°F or lower

4. When fixing temperature at the power switch turning on is 100°C/212°F or lower

Absolute humidity is 15 g/m³ or higher:

Printing is enabled 120 s after fuser heater M (FH-M) turning on is 10°C/52.12°F or lower

2. When fuser temperature at the power switch turning on is 13°C/55.4°F or higher and the ambient temperature is 18°C/64.4°F or higher:

The fuser temperature at the power switch turning on is 13°C/55.4°F or higher and the ambient temperature is 18°C/64.4°F or higher:

The fuser temperature at the power switch turning on is 13°C/55.4°F or higher and the above:

Printing is enabled at the later timing of either 69 s after fuser heater M (FH-M) turning on or when the printer enters secondary stabilization.

Printing is enabled at the alter timing of either 41 s after fuser heater M (FH-M) turning on or when the printer enters secondary stabilization.

3. Other conditions than 1 and 2.

Printing is enabled when the printer enters secondary stabilization.

2: Rotates for 180 s at full speed when the fuser temperature at the power switch turning on is 100°C/212°F or lower, and the absolute humidity is 15 g/m³ or higher.

*3: 60 s when the fuser temperature at power switch turning on is 100°C/212°F or lower, and the absolute humidity is 15 g/m³ or higher.

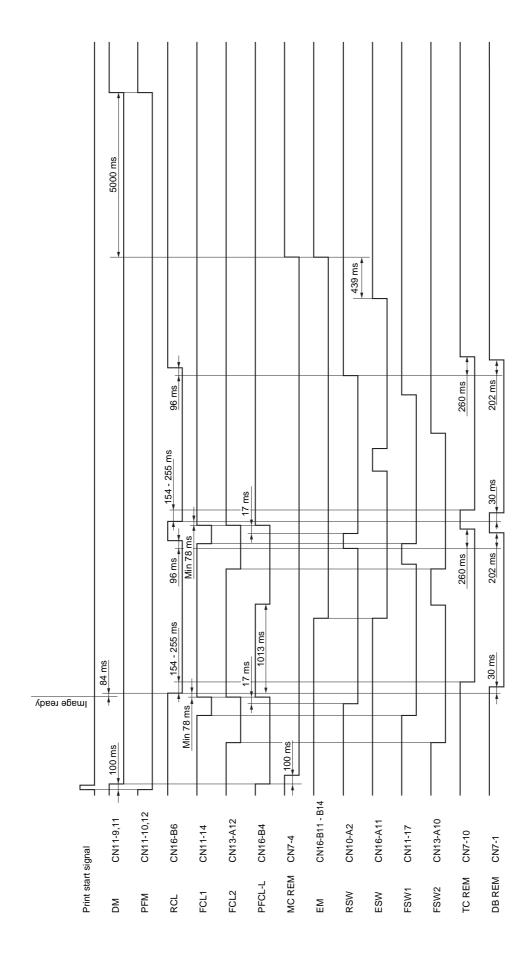
5000 ms 439 ms 96 ms 202 ms 260 ms 300 ms 154 - 255 ms 84 ms Ітаде геаду 35 ms 280 ms 200 ms 100 ms 100 ms 100 ms CN16-B11 - B14 CN11-10,12 CN11-9,11 CN16-A11 CN16-B6 CN10-A2 CN11-14 BYPFCL CN6-A11 BYPPFCL CN6-A9 BYPFSW CN9-A2 TC REM CN7-10 MC REM CN7-4 SC REM CN7-6 DB REM CN7-1 Print start signal FCL1 ESW RSW PFM RCL M E

Timing chart No. 2 One sheet printing from the MP tray

5000 ms 439 ms 96 ms 260 ms 202 ms 300 ms 154 - 255 ms 84 ms 30 ms 30 ms Ішаде геаду Min 78 ms 150 ms 100 ms 100 ms CN16-B11 - B14 CN11-10,12 CN11-9,11 CN16-A11 CN16-B6 CN10-A2 CN11-14 CN11-17 CN16-B1 CN7-10 CN7-4 SC REM CN7-6 DB REM CN7-1 Print start signal PFCL-U MC REM TC REM FSW1 FCL1 RSW ESW PFM RCL M Ε

Timing chart No. 3 One sheet printing from the upper cassette of the printer

Timing chart No. 4 Continual two printing from the lower cassette of the printer

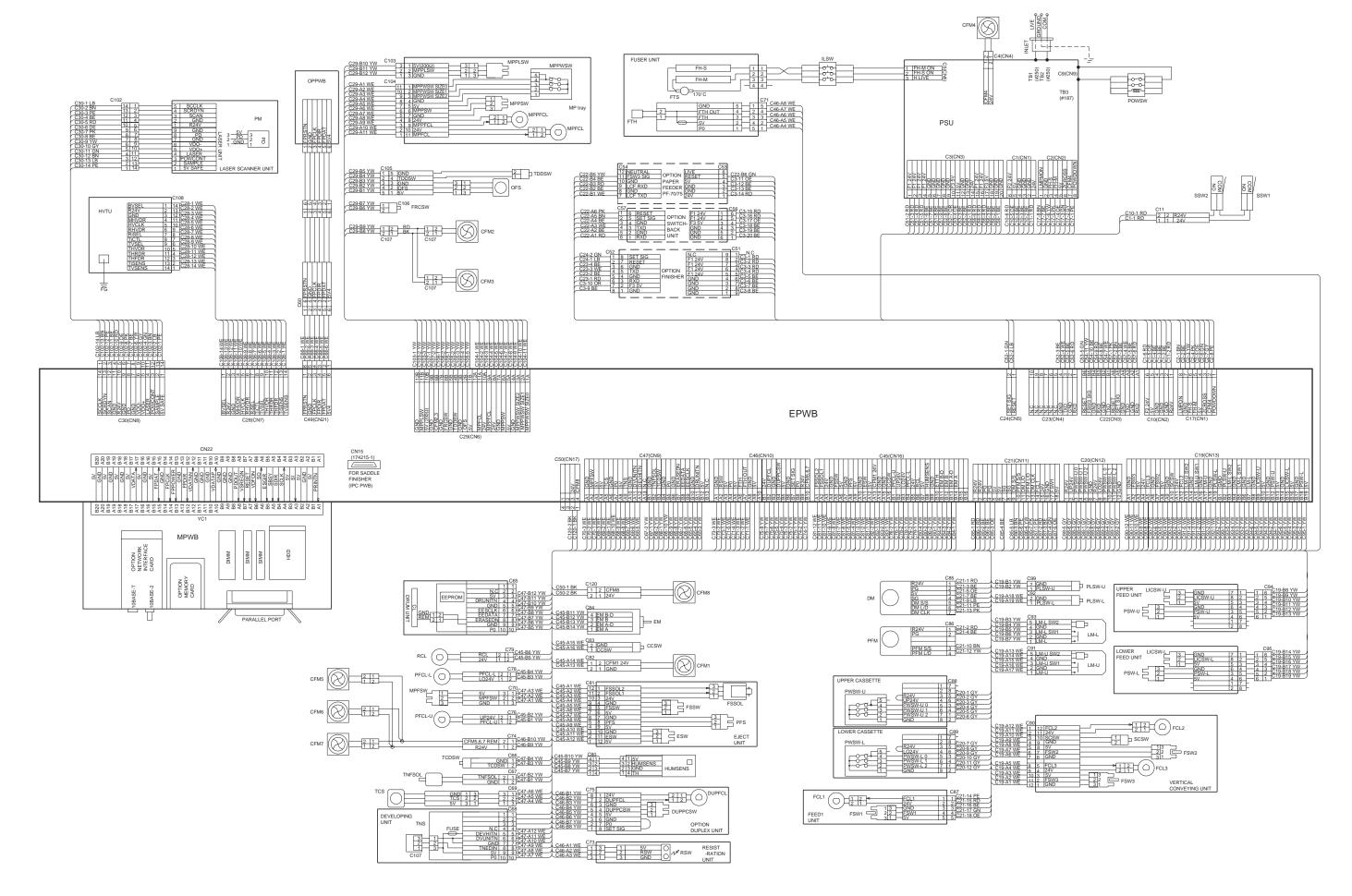


5000 ms 439 ms 202 ms 154 - 255 ms 96 ms 260 ms 202 ms 84 ms Min 78 ms Image ready 15 ms 50 ms Fwd. rotation at low speed Min 2000 ms ms 154 - 255 ms 124 ms Min 78 m 260 ms 50 ms Rev. rotation at high speed 202 ms 50 ms Fwd. rotation at low speed 40 ms 1083 ms 17 ms 154 - 255 ms 96 ms 260 ms 50 ms Fwd. rotation at low speed 1 202 ms 40 ms 1083 ms sm 96 600 ms 15 ms 154 - 255 ms 260 ms 30 ms 84 ms Min 78 ms 100 ms Image ready 100 ms 17 ms CN16-B11 - B14 CN11-10,12 CN11-9,11 CN16-B6 CN10-A2 CN16-A11 CN11-14 CN16-B1 CN10-B2 CN16-A5 CN11-17 **DUPPCSW CN10-B4** TC REM CN7-10 CN7-4 DB REM CN7-1 Print start signal MC REM PFCL-U DUPCL FSSW FSW1 FCL1 RSW ESW PFM RCL M

Timing chart No. 5 Continual two duplex printing from the lower cassette of the printer

5000 ms 439 ms 260 ms ₹ sm 96 202 ms Timing chart No. 6 Continual two printing from the upper cassette of the paper feeder PF-70 154 - 255 ms 78 ms 96 ms 1379 ms 202 ms 17 ms 154 - 255 ms 913 ms 30 ms ◆ 84 ms 17 ms Image ready Min 78 ms -1379 ms 100 ms 100 ms CN16-B11 - B14 CN11-10,12 CN11-9,11 CN13-A12 CN13-A10 CN16-A11 CN11-14 CN10-A2 CN11-17 CN13-A2 CN13-A5 CN16-B6 TC REM CN7-10 MC REM CN7-4 DB REM CN7-1 Print start signal DPFCL-U FSW3 FSW2 FSW1 FCL2 FCL3 RSW FCL1 DDM ESW PFM RCL M ΕM

Wiring diagram



KYOCERA MITA EUROPE B.V.

Hoeksteen 40, 2132 MS Hoofddorp,

The Netherlands Phone: (020) 6540000

Home page: http://www.kyoceramita-europe.com

Email: info@kyoceramita-europe.com KYOCERA MITA NEDERLAND B.V.

Hoeksteen 40, 2132 MS Hoofddorp,

The Netherlands Phone: (020) 5877200

KYOCERA MITA (UK) LIMITED

8 Beacontree Plaza Gillette Way, Reading RG2 0BS UK Phone: (0118) 931 1500

KYOCERA MITA ITALIA S.P.A.

Via Verdi 89/91 20063 Cernusco sul Naviglio

(Milano) Italy Phone: 02-92179 1

S.A. KYOCERA MITA BELGIUM N.V.

Hermesstraat 8A, 1930 Zaventem, Belgium

Phone: (02) 7209270

KYOCERA MITA FRANCE S.A.

Parc les Algorithmes SAINT AUBIN 91194 GIF-SUR-YVETTE France Phone: (01) 69852600

KYOCERA MITA ESPAÑA S.A.

Edificio Mita, Avda. De Manacor Nº2, Urb. Parque Rozas, Apartado de Correos 76,

28230 Las Rozas, Madrid, Spain

Phone: (91) 631-8392

KYOCERA MITA FINLAND OY

Kirvesmiehenkatu 4, 00810 Helsinki,

Finland

Phone: (09) 478-05200

KYOCERA MITA (SCHWEIZ) AG

Hölzliwisen, Industriestrasse 28. 8604 Volketswil, Switzerland Phone: (01) 908 4949

KYOCERA MITA DEUTSCHLAND GMBH

Mollsfeld 12 40670 Meerbusch,

Germany

Phone: 02159-918120

KYOCERA MITA GMBH AUSTRIA

Eduard-Kittenberger-Gasse 95,

1230, Wien, Austria Phone: (01) 86338-0

KYOCERA MITA SVENSKA AB

Siktgatan 2,

162 50 Vällingby, Sweden Phone: (08) 4719999

KYOCERA MITA DANMARK A/S

Industrivej 11, DK-4632 Bjæverskov,

Denmark

Phone: 56871100

KYOCERA MITA PORTUGAL LDA.

CASCAISTOCK-Armazem nº8, Rua das Fisgas, Alcoitão, 2765 Estoril, Portugal Phone: (21) 4602221

KYOCERA MITA SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD.

UNIT 3, "Kyalami Crescent," Kyalami Business Park, 1685 Midrand, South Africa

Phone: (11) 466-3290

KYOCERA MITA AMERICA. INC.

Headquarters:

225 Sand Road, P.O. Box 40008, Fairfield, New Jersey 07004-0008,

U.S.A.

Phone: (973) 808-8444

KYOCERA MITA AUSTRALIA PTY. LTD.

Level 3, 6-10 Talavera Road, North Ryde,

N.S.W. 2113 Australia Phone: (02) 9888-9999

KYOCERA MITA NEW ZEALAND LTD.

1-3 Parkhead Place, Albany, Auckland, New Zealand Phone: (09) 415-4517

KYOCERA MITA (THAILAND) CORP.,

LTD.

9/209 Ratchada-Prachachem Road, Bang Sue, Bangkok 10800, Thailand

Phone: (02) 586-0320

KYOCERA MITA SINGAPORE PTE LTD.

121 Genting Lane, 3rd Level, Singapore 349572 Phone: (65) 7418733

KYOCERA MITA HONG KONG LIMITED

11/F., Mita Centre, 552-566, Castle Peak Road, Tsuen Wan, New Territories,

Hong Kong Phone: (852) 24297422

KYOCERA MITA CORPORATION

2-28, 1-chome, Tamatsukuri, Chuo-ku

Osaka 540-8585, Japan Phone: (06) 6764-3555

©2001 KYOCERA MITA CORPORATION

★KYDCER is a trademark of Kyocera Corporation

mifa is a registered trademark of KYOCERA MITA CORPORATION

KYOCERA MITA AMERICA, INC.

Headquarters:

225 Sand Road, P.O. Box 40008 Fairfield, New Jersey 07004-0008

TEL: (973) 808-8444 FAX: (973) 882-6000

New York Show Room:

149 West 51st street, New York, NY 10019 TEL: (212) 554-2679 FAX: (212) 554-2625

Northeastern Region:

225 Sand Road, P.O. Box 40008 Fairfield, New Jersey 07004-0008

TEL: (973) 808-8444 FAX: (973) 882-4401

Midwestern Region:

201 Hansen Court Suite 119 Wood Dale, Illinois 60179 TEL: (630) 238-9982 FAX: (630) 238-9487

Western Region:

14101 Alton Parkway, Irvine, California 92618-7006

TEL: (949) 457-9000 FAX: (949) 457-9119

Southeastern Region:

1500 Oakbrook Drive, Norcross, Georgia 30093 TEL: (770) 729-9786 FAX: (770) 729-9873

Southwestern Region:

2825 West Story Road, Irving, Texas 75038-5299 TEL: (972) 550-8987 FAX: (972) 570-4704

Dallas Parts Distribution Center & National Training Center:

2825 West Story Road, Irving, Texas 75038-5299 TEL: (972) 659-0055 FAX: (972) 570-5816

KYOCERA MITA CANADA, LTD.

6120 Kestrel Road, Mississauga, Ontario L5T 1S8, Canada

TEL: (905) 670-4425 FAX: (905) 670-8116

KYOCERA MITA MEXICO, S.A. DE C.V.

Av. 16 de Septiembre #407 Col. Santa Inés, 02130 Azcapotzalco México, D.F. Mexico

TEL: (5) 383-2741 FAX: (5) 383-7804

©2001 KYOCERA MITA CORPORATION

KYOCERa is a trademark of Kyocera Corporation

mila is a registered trademark of KYOCERA MITA CORPORATION